

# Passenger AirTariff

## GENERAL RULES

April 2014



### 13.4.4.2. Itinerary/receipt

This constitutes the "passenger ticket" for purposes of outlining the Contract of carriage, except where the carrier delivers to the passenger another document complying with Article 3 of the Warsaw Convention. The Validating Carrier's receipt(s). This document is limited to, the Passenger Airline.

# Contents

## General Rules

Please refer to the inside back cover to find out more about the benefits of PAT

### Passenger Air Tariff (PAT) Guide

Editorial/Changes in this book	iii
Index by chapters	iv
Product Information	xix
Which books to use	xxi
How to contact us	xxiii
How to subscribe	xxiv
Subscription order form	xxv

PAT GUIDE

### Encoding/ Decoding

IATA City Names - encoding	1
IATA City Names - decoding	9
Country Codes	17
State, Province, Territory Names	19
Airline Codes	20
Cities sharing the same airport	31
Cities with multiple airports	32

ENCODING/ DECODING

### General Rules

1. Abbreviations and Definitions	33
2. Application of Tariff	48
3. Baggage	87
4. Industry Remuneration	129
5. Carrier Surcharges	131
6. Discounts	135
7. Reservation and Ancillary Services	151
8. Passenger Acceptance	169
9. Payment, PTA and Refunds	193
10. Intentionally left blank	204
11. Currency	205
12. Taxes/ Fees/ Charges	218
13. Passenger Ticket	322
14. Other Documents	426
15. Ticket Alterations	457
16. Card Payments	487
17. Additional Optional Services	496

GENERAL RULES

### Carrier Special Regulations

Introduction and summary of information	501
Carrier Special Regulations	502

CARRIER REGULATIONS

### Ticketed Point Mileages (TPM)

How to use Ticketed point mileages	511
Ticketed point mileages	513

TPM

# Editorial / Changes in this book

## Editorial

Intentionally left blank

## Changes in this book

### General Rules

#### 1. Abbreviations and Definitions

- 1.1.3 Global Indicators: Description for SA updated
- 1.1.5 Miscellaneous Abbreviations: Added BIN for Bank Identification Number
- 1.1.10 Equipment Codes: Added new equipment code and comparison chart
- 1.2.1 Definitions - terms: Circle trip via AA, Local combination, Other charges, Reissue and Related charges: updated

#### 2. Application of Tariff

- 2.4.2.1.2 Fare component originating or terminating in Foz do Iguazu: City name Iguassu changed to Foz do Iguazu
- 2.5.8 Global Indicators: revised description of AT, RU, SA and TS
- 2.11.3 Local Combination: definition amended

#### 3. Baggage

- 3.3.4.9 Carriers filing with US DoT: carrier decode for OJ amended
- 3.7.1.3 Carrier excess baggage provisions: via AS: flight number changed
- 3.7.2.7 Carrier weight based excess baggage provisions: via SQ: Laos added to Band 1
- 3.8.5.1 Carrier wheelchair provisions: via AS: amended
- 3.9.9.6 Hockey equipment: via AS: provisions amended
- 3.9.9.8 Kayaks: via AS: flight number changed
- 3.9.9.9 Pole vaulting: via AS: flight number changed
- 3.9.9.14 Windsurfing equipment: via AS: flight number changed

#### 5. Carrier Surcharges

- 5.1 Fuel Surcharges: via BW: provisions amended
- 5.6.5 Premium Economy Seat Surcharge (PESS): via PR: provisions added

#### 7. Reservations and Ancillary Services

- 7.22 Code of Reservation Ethics: Collection of passenger contact information by airline and travel agents amended to facilitate improved service to passengers
- 7.22.11 Booking Space: Collection of contact details amended
- 7.22.2 Responsibility of travel agents - both automated and non-automated: Provision of contact details amended
- 7.26 Airline Reservations Interline Message (AIRIMP) Abbreviations: Codes CTCE, CTCM, PCTC updated

#### 8. Passenger Acceptance

- 8.5 via AS: Portable Oxygen Concentrator: AS flight numbers updated

#### 9. Payment and Refunds

- 9.2.4 Completion of an MCO for a PTA: Heading amended to 'Outgoing PTA Examples'
- 9.2.4.2 Example of a completed manual MCO for a PTA: Replaced with a completed automated MCO for a PTA
- 9.2.4.3 Sample EMD for a PTA
- 9.2.5.2 Example of an Incoming PTA
- 9.3.2.3 Exceptions by countries: cross reference to US DOT requirements in 9.3.12.1 added
- 9.3.12.1 US DOT: Refund requirements for optional services added

#### 11. Currency

- 11.8 EMU Information: updated
- 11.9 Sources for Bankers Rates of Exchange: Ukraine, Venezuela source amended

#### 12. Taxes/Fees/Charges

- 12.1.4 Decoding of Taxes: Preamble added
- 12.1.5 Decoding of tax codes: Generic codes CP, DU and DV added
- 12.1.6 Collection of additional charges: Removal of code OG from service codes in the IATA carbon offset scheme and short explanation of DU/DV added
- Taxes Cancelled/Withdrawn:**
- 12.2.172 Sierra Leone: Immigration Fee (A1)
- New Taxes introduced:**
- 12.2.24 Bolivia: Passenger Service Charge (A7)
- 12.2.82 Guadeloupe: Embarkation Tax (A8)
- 12.2.134 Morocco: Tourism Tax (A9)
- 12.2.180 Spain: Aviation Safety and Security Fee (OG)
- Taxes/ Fees/ Charges amended for:**

Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Belize, Benin, Bolivia, Brazil, Brunei, Bulgaria, Burundi, Canada, Cape Verde Island, Chile, Colombia, Congo Democratic Republic of, Costa Rica, Croatia, Curacao, Denmark, Djibouti, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Egypt, Finland, France, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gambia, Germany, Greenland, Guadeloupe, Honduras, Hungary, India, Iraq, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Libya, Macao (SAR) China, Martinique, Mauritius, Mayotte, Mexico, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nepal, Netherlands, New Caledonia, Nicaragua, Paraguay, Peoples Republic of China, Peru, Poland, Portugal, Reunion, Romania, Russia, Sao Tome and Principe, Serbia, South Africa, Spain, Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Turkey, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, USA, Venezuela, Yemen

#### 13. Passenger Ticket

- 13.3.7.2 Variations in ET Displays: ticket dates updated
- 13.3.12 Collection of additional charges: deletion of the code 'OG' from the list of IATA carbon offset scheme codes effective 01Jan14
- 13.7.4.2 Not shown in 'TFC' data element: deletion of the code 'OG' from the list of IATA carbon offset scheme codes effective 01Jan14
- 13.7.6.3 Other Forms of Payment: New Code EF eff 01Jan15
- 13.7.20.4 Rules for Liner Entries: eff 01Jun14: amended stopover charge ticketing provisions
- 13.11.9.2 Iguassu Falls Mileage Equalization: Iguassu Falls replaced with Foz do Iguazu
- 13.11.9.2.3 Mileage Equalization with EMA: Addition of new example that shows a combination of "E" and "B" principles
- 13.11.48-49: Intentionally left blank as effective 01Jun14 the code S becomes generic

#### 14. Other Documents

- 14.2.1-4 Virtual Multiple Purpose Document (vMPD) for BSP: use of vMPD in BSPs discontinued
- 14.8 Electronic Miscellaneous Document (EMD): EMD industry mandate updated and vMPD sunset dates/exceptions clarified
- 14.8.4.5 Reason for Issuance subcode: Cross-reference to list of codes in 17.13 added
- 14.8.4.11 Carrier fee data: Deletion of the code OG from the list of IATA carbon offset scheme service codes
- 14.8.7.3 EMD receipt: Clarified ticket/document number
- 14.8.8.1 Reservations Change Fee: EMD-specimen replaced and two sample transaction added
- 14.8.8.3 Penalty Fee: Replaced with screenshots showing an example of an EMD for cancellation fee
- 14.8.8.6 Excess Baggage Transaction: Added EMD-S workaround pending deployment of EMD-A for an airline
- 14.8.8.7 EMD-S for residual value: Added EMD-S workaround pending deployment of EMD-A for an airline. Explanation added to describe a transaction where EMD value was partly used and had a residual value
- 14.8.8.8 EMD-S transaction for Pet in Hold: New specimens added
- 14.8.8.9 EMD-S transaction for Sporting Firearms: New specimens added
- 14.8.9.2 Interline EMD-A sample screenshots: Intentionally left blank

#### 15. Ticket Alterations

- 15.1 Definition of terms: Class of service data element added
- 15.3.3.4 Collection of reservation change fee: Sample of EMD added
- 15.9 Voluntary Changes for Partly Used Pricing Units: amended to Voluntary Changes for Partly Used Tickets
- 15.9.4.2 Comparing old and revised fares: Fares and charges included
- 15.10.6.8 Involuntary rerouting scenarios: PNR and ET specimens added
- 15.10.6.9 Genuine diversions en route: amended process with indicator D
- 15.14.1-2 Optional change procedures for EMD: updated

#### 16. Card Payments

- 16.9.10 UATP Card-Issuing Airlines: List of issuers updated
- 16.13.1.6 Phishing: Description updated
- 16.13.1.8 Friendly Fraud: Addition of another type of fraud
- 16.13.2 General Fraud Prevention Tips: Title amended to Fraud Prevention tips
- 16.13.2.1 General: New sub paragraph added
- 16.13.2.2 How to Catch a Phish: Added instructions on how to detect a phishing scam
- 16.14 Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS): Mandate from International Card Payment Scheme added
- 16.14.1 Provisions: Separate PCI DSS provisions inserted

#### 17. Additional Optional Services

- 17.13 ATPCO Optional Services Industry Sub Codes: additional sub codes AC, LS, OE, PE, PN, US added
- 17.13.1 Baggage: subcodes 0F0, 0FY, 0GI added
- 17.13.4 In-flight entertainment: RFISC for in-flight entertainment services added
- 17.14 Online Sales of Additional Services in Interline ET Scenarios: Effective 01Jun14, new recommended guidelines for reservations, sales and delivery of additional services in an EMD

#### Carrier Special Regulations

- 4.5 Nepal Airlines: Other Taxes/Charges: Tourism Service Fee (NQ) amount amended

## Index by Chapter Contents

## Index by Chapter Contents

Editorial	iii
Index by Chapters	iv
Product Information	xix
Which books to use	xxi
How to contact us	xxiii
How to subscribe	xxiv
Subscription Order Form	xxv
Change of address Form	xxvi

### Encoding/ Decoding 1

IATA City Names - encode	1
IATA City Names - decode	9
Country codes - encoding	17
Country codes - decoding	18
State, Province, Territory codes	19
Scheduled Passenger Airlines	20
IATA Airline Designators - Encode	20
IATA Airline Designators - Numeric Decode	23
IATA Airline Designators - Decode	25
IATA Members List	29
Cities sharing the same airport	31
Cities with multiple airports	32

### 1 Abbreviations and Definitions 33

1	Contents	33
1.1	Abbreviations	33
1.1.1	Fare type	33
1.1.1.1	Fare basis	33
1.1.1.2	Seasonal codes - general application	33
1.1.2	Months and days	33
1.1.3	Global Indicators	33
1.1.4	Geographical codes	33
1.1.5	Miscellaneous abbreviations	33
1.1.6	Signs	34
1.1.7	Symbols	34
1.1.8	Time	34
1.1.9	Airline Reservations Interline Message abbreviations	34
1.1.10	Equipment Codes	34
1.2	Definitions	35
1.2.1	Terms	35
1.2.2	Areas	44
1.2.3	Tariff Coordinating Conference Sub-areas	44
1.2.4	Other sub-groupings	45
1.2.5	Freedoms of the air	46
	Map of IATA Traffic Conference Areas	47

### 2 Application of Tariff 48

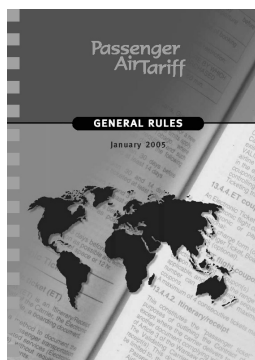
2	Contents	48
2.1	General rules in fare application	48
2.1.1	Changes in fares and rules/ fare guarantee	48
2.1.1.1	Exceptions by country	48
2.1.1.2	Exceptions by carrier	49
2.1.1.3	Special provisions by carrier for fares within Area 1	50
2.1.2	Applicability of fares	50
2.1.3	Different carriers in a fare	50
2.1.4	Intentionally left blank	51
2.1.5	Fare types	51
2.1.5.1	Normal fare	51
2.1.5.2	Special fares	51
2.1.5.3	Cabotage fares	51
2.1.5.4	Fares established as a percentage	51
2.1.6	Fares for different classes of service	51
2.1.6.1	First class fares	51
2.1.6.2	Intermediate/Business class fares	51

2.1.6.3	Economy class fares	51
2.1.7	Validity	51
2.1.7.1	General provisions for ticket validity	51
2.1.7.2	Combination of fares	53
2.1.8	Minimum/ maximum stay requirements	53
2.1.8.1	Counting of days	53
2.1.8.2	Counting of month(s)	53
2.1.8.3	Counting of year	53
2.1.8.4	Minimum stay	53
2.1.8.5	Maximum stay	53
2.1.8.6	Minimum/ maximum stay: Transatlantic/ Transpacific reference chart	53
2.1.8.7	Minimum/ maximum stay Area 1 reference chart	55
2.1.9	Stopovers	55
2.1.9.1	Definition/ conditions of stopovers	55
2.1.9.2	Counting of stopovers	55
2.1.10	Transfers	56
2.1.10.1	Definition of transfers	56
2.1.10.2	Counting of transfers	56
2.1.11	Group travel	56
2.1.11.1	Counting of group passengers	56
2.1.11.2	Intentionally left blank	56
2.1.11.3	Intentionally left blank	56
2.1.11.4	Upper Class Group Travel	56
2.2	Published fares and add-ons	56
2.3	Carrier fare selection criteria	56
2.3.1	Fare Components within Europe	56
2.3.2	Intentionally left blank	57
2.3.3	Other fare components (except TC123, within Europe, to/from USA/US territories)	57
2.3.3.1	Fare components TC12 (AT), TC23 (TS/RU/FE/EH), TC31 (PA)	57
2.3.3.2	Fare components TC23 via TC1 (AP), TC12 via TC3	57
2.3.3.3	Fare components between sub-areas within TC1, TC2, TC3	57
2.3.3.4	Fare components within a subarea	57
2.3.3.5	General notes	57
2.3.4	Carrier selection for fare construction checks	57
2.4	Mileage system/ routings	57
2.4.1	Mileage calculation	57
2.4.1.1	Applicable fare when mileage within MPM	57
2.4.1.2	Applicable fare when mileage exceeded	57
2.4.2	Mileage exceptions	58
2.4.2.1	Mileage equalization rule	58
2.4.2.2	South Atlantic TPM shortcut	58
2.4.2.3	Ethiopian Government Order	58
2.4.2.4	Canary Islands - Canada/ Mexico/ USA	58
2.4.3	Extra mileage allowance (EMA)	58
2.4.3.1	Area 1 EMA	58
2.4.3.2	Area 2 EMA	58
2.4.3.3	Area 3 EMA	59
2.4.3.4	Area 12 via the Atlantic EMA	59
2.4.3.5	Area 23 EMA	59
2.4.3.6	Area 1 - EMA Carrier Exceptions	59
2.4.3.7	Between Areas 1 and 2/ 3 via the Atlantic - EMA Carrier Exceptions	62
2.4.3.8	Between 1 and 3 via the Pacific - EMA Carrier Exceptions	64
2.4.3.9	Add-on Mileages - Carrier Exceptions.	67
2.4.4	Routing References - Application of specified routings	68
2.4.5	Specified routings	68
2.4.5.1	Area 1 - Specified Routings	68
2.4.5.2	Area 2 - Specified Routings	69
2.4.5.3	Area 3 - Specified Routings	69
2.4.5.4	Between Areas 1 and 2 via Atlantic - Specified Routings	69
2.4.5.5	Between Areas 2 and 3 - Specified Routings	70
2.4.5.6	Between Areas 1 and 3 via Pacific - Specified Routings	70
2.4.5.7	Area 1 - Carrier Routing Exceptions	70
2.4.5.8	Between Areas 1 and 2 via Atlantic - Carrier Routing Exceptions	70
2.4.5.9	Between Areas 1 and 3 via Pacific - Carrier Routing Exceptions	70
2.4.5.10	Area 2 - Carrier Routing Exceptions	70

## Product Information - Publications

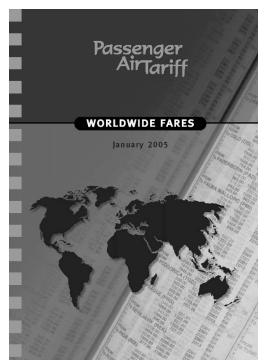
### Quarterly editions

Published four times a year: January, April, July and October. All sections are published in full.



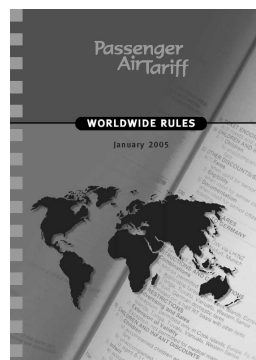
#### GENERAL RULES

PAT Guide  
Encoding/ Decoding  
General Rules  
Carriers' Special Regulations  
Ticketed Point Mileages  
Alphabetical Index



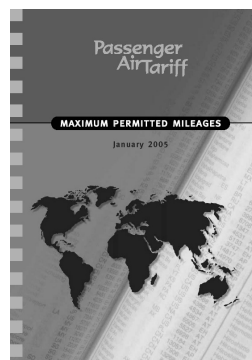
#### WORLDWIDE FARES

PAT Guide  
Currency Conversion Rates  
Normal and Special fares  
IT Fares  
Industry Add-ons  
Carrier Add-ons  
Routings



#### WORLDWIDE RULES

PAT Guide  
Fare by Rule Index  
How to Use Fares Rules  
Standard Conditions SC100 SC101  
Fares Rules  
(including Round the World Fares)

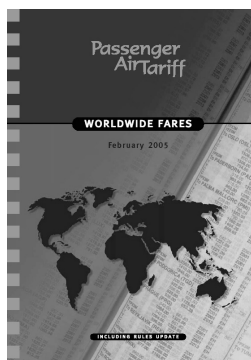


#### MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES (MPM)

Maximum Permitted  
Mileages  
*published once a year, in April*

### Update editions

...are published eight times a year: February, March, May, June, August, September, November, December.  
Sections are either published in full, or include updates only and have to be used in conjunction with the latest quarterly edition.



#### WORLDWIDE FARES

PAT Guide  
Currency Conversion Rates  
Normal and Special fares  
Industry Add-ons  
Fares Rules Updates

## Which Books to Use

Quarterly editions (highlighted in grey) are published in full and do not have to be used in conjunction with other editions.

Update editions (not highlighted) are not published in full. Some sections are published with changes only. If the information you are looking for is not included in the edition you are using then you must refer to the previous quarterly edition.

The table below shows which books should be used together. See also examples shown below the table.

2014 EDITIONS	SECTIONS						
NOTE: Find the current edition month in the far left column and follow the same line to determine which PAT books to use for each section of the PAT							
	Fares (except IT's)	IT Fares	Industry Add-ons	Carrier Add-ons and Routings	Rules (including Round the World Fares published in the R series rules)	General Rules and TPMs	MPM's
JANUARY	Jan	Jan	Jan	Jan	Jan	Jan	Apr 2013
FEBRUARY	Feb	Jan	Feb	Jan	Feb & Jan	Jan	Apr 2013
MARCH	Mar	Jan	Mar	Jan	Mar & Jan	Jan	Apr 2013
APRIL	Apr	Apr	Apr	Apr	Apr	Apr	Apr 2014
MAY	May	Apr	May	Apr	May & Apr	Apr	Apr 2014
JUNE	Jun	Apr	Jun	Apr	Jun & Apr	Apr	Apr 2014
JULY	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Jul	Apr 2014
AUGUST	Aug	Jul	Aug	Jul	Aug & Jul	Jul	Apr 2014
SEPTEMBER	Sep	Jul	Sep	Jul	Sep & Jul	Jul	Apr 2014
OCTOBER	Oct	Oct	Oct	Oct	Oct	Oct	Apr 2014
NOVEMBER	Nov	Oct	Nov	Oct	Nov & Oct	Oct	Apr 2014
DECEMBER	Dec	Oct	Dec	Oct	Dec & Oct	Oct	Apr 2014

Example 1:

You are looking for a Round the World fare in the September Worldwide Rules book. All Round the World fares are included within rules in the R rule series and you are looking for the relevant R rule for the journey required. It is not published in the September book. That means that it has not changed since the quarterly edition. Go to the July Worldwide Rules book to find the relevant R rule and fares.

Example 2:

You are looking for fares data (not IT fares) in the August Worldwide Fares book. This section is published in full. Use the information in the August Worldwide Fares book.



City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	
Aalborg		DK	AAL	Alpine	TX	US	ALE	Aripuana	MT	BR	AIR	Baker	OR	US	BKE	Befandriana		MG	WBD	Blonduous		IS	BLO	
Aalesund		NO	AES	Alroy Downs		AU	AYD	Arkalyk		KZ	AYK	Baker Lake	NU	CA	YBK	Beica		ET	BEI	Blondvein	MB	CA	YDV	
Aarhus		DK	AAR	Alta Floresta	MT	BR	ALF	Arkhangelsk		RU	ARH	Bakersfield	CA	US	BFL	Beida		LY	LAQ	Bloomfield Ri	QL	AU	BFC	
Aasiaat		GL	JEG	Altai		MN	LTI	Arlit		NE	RLT	Bakkafjordur		IS	BJD	Beihai		CN	BHY	Bloomington	IN	US	BMG	
Abadan		IR	ABD	Altamira	PA	BR	ATM	Arly		BF	ARL	Bakouma		CF	BMF	Beihai		YE	BHN	Bloomington-NIL		US	BMI	
Abaiang		KI	ABF	Altay		CN	AAT	Armenia		AM	AXM	Baku		AZ	BAK	Beijing		CN	BJS	Blubber Bay	BC	CA	XBB	
Abakan		XU	ABA	Altenburg		DE	AOC	Armideale	NS	AU	ARM	Balakovo		RU	BWO	Beira		MZ	BEW	Blue Bell	PA	US	BBX	
Abbotsford	BC	CA	YXX	Altenrhein		CH	AAR	Armo		MH	AMR	Balalae		SB	BAS	Beirut		LB	BEY	Bluefield	WV	US	BLF	
Abbotstabad		PK	AAW	Alto Rio Seng	CB	AR	ARR	Aroa		PG	AOA	Balogo Hill		WA	AU	Bejaia		DZ	BJA	Bluefields		NI	BEF	
Abbs		YE	EAB	Alton		IL	US	Aronea		SB	RNA	Bali		CM	BLC	Bekily		MG	OVA	Blumenau	SC	BR	BNJ	
Abche	TD	US	ABV	Altosona		PA	ALT	Aroraes		KI	AIS	Bali		PG	BAJ	Belaga		MY	BLG	Blythe	CA	US	BLH	
Abemama		KI	AEA	Altus		OK	US	Arbury	QL	AU	ABR	Balkicpar		TR	BTR	Belapur	PA	IN	BEL	Bogalusa		MS	BGG	
Abengourou		CI	OGO	Alula		SO	ALU	Artrias		TO	BR	Balkicpar		IN	BFN	Belfast		GB	BFS	Boa Vista	RR	BR	BVB	
Aberdeen		GB	ABZ	Am Timan		TD	AMC	Artisia	NM	US	ATS	Balimo		PG	OPU	Belfort		FR	BOR	Boa Vista Isl		CV	BVC	
Aberdeen	SD	US	ABR	Ama		PG	AMF	Arthur's Town		BS	ATC	Balkhash		KZ	BXH	Belgaum		IN	IXG	Boana		PG	BNV	
Abha		SA	AHB	Amahai		ID	AHI	Artigas		UY	ATI	Ballina	NS	AU	BNK	Belgorod		RU	EGO	Boang Island		PG	BOV	
Abidjan		CI	ABJ	Amami O Shima		JP	ASJ	Arua		UG	RUA	Balmaceda		CL	BBA	Belgrade		RS	BEG	Bobo Dioulass		BF	BOY	
Abilene	TX	US	ABI	Amnab		PG	AMU	Aruba		AW	AUA	Balnals		NS	AU	Belize		BZ	BZE	Bocas Del Tor		PA	BOD	
Abingdon Down	QL	AU	ABG	Amariello		TX	AMA	Arusha		TZ	ARK	Balsas		MA	BR	Bell Island	AK	US	KBE	Bodaybo		XU	ODO	
Abou Deia		TD	AOD	Amata		NT	AU	Arutua		PF	AXR	Balti		MD	BZY	Bella Bella	BC	CA	ZEL	Bodinumu		PG	BNM	
Abu Dhabi		AE	AUH	Amazon Bay		PG	AZB	Arviat	NU	CA	YEK	Baltimore		MD	BWI	Bella Coola	BC	CA	QBC	Bodo		NO	BOO	
Abu Simbel		EG	ABS	Ambarja		PG	AMB	Arvidsjaur		SE	AJR	Baltira Island		IN	GFS	Bella Union		UY	BUV	Bodrum		TR	BXN	
Abuja		NG	ABV	Ambarja		PG	AMB	Asadikawa		JP	AKJ	Balraighat		IN	BND	Bellary		IN	BEP	Boende		CD	BXG	
Acandri		CO	ACD	Ambatomaity		MG	AMY	Asaletoyeh		IR	ASG	Bangalore	QL	AU	BNG	Belle Chasse	LA	US	BSC	Boghe		MR	BGH	
Acapulco		MX	ACA	Ambatondrazak		MG	WAM	Asappa		PG	APP	Bamako		ML	BKO	Belle Yella		LR	BYL	Boghe		MR	BGH	
Acaricuara		CO	ARF	Amblober		MG	AMB	Asau		WS	AAU	Bambari		CF	BBY	Bellingham	WA	US	BLI	Bogota		CO	BOG	
Acarigua		VE	AGV	Ambler	AK	US	ABL	Asbestos Hill		QC	CA	Bambu		PG	BCP	Bellona		SB	BNY	Boigu Island	QL	AU	GIC	
Accra		GH	ACC	Amboin		PG	AMG	Asbury Park		NJ	US	Bamenda		CM	BPC	Belmonte	BA	BR	BVM	Boise	ID	US	BOI	
Adak Is	AK	US	ADK	Ambron		ID	AMQ	Ascension		BO	ASC	Bamfield	BC	CA	YBF	Belmopan		BZ	BCV	Bojnord		IR	BJB	
Adana		TR	ADA	Amboseli		KE	ASZ	Aseki		PG	AEK	Bamu		PG	BMZ	Belo Horizonte	MG	BR	BHZ	Boko		GN	BKJ	
Addis Ababa		ET	ADD	Ambriz		AO	ASV	Asella		ET	ALK	Bamyan		AF	BIN	Belo Tisiribih		MG	BMD	Bokondini		ID	BUI	
Adelaide	SA	AU	ADL	Ambunti		PG	AUJ	Ashburton		NC	US	Ban Me Thuot		VN	BMV	Beloretisk		RU	BCX	Bokoro		TD	BKR	
Aden		YE	ADE	Amderma		RU	AMV	Asheville		NC	US	Banda Aceh		ID	BTJ	Belayarsky		UY	EYK	Boku		PG	BOQ	
Adiyaman		TR	ADY	American Rive	SA	US	AMW	Ashgabad		TM	ASL	Banda Island		ID	NDA	Bemichi		GY	BCG	Bol		TD	OTC	
Adrar		DZ	AZR	Amman		JO	AMM	Ashland	WI	US	ASH	Bandar Abbas		IN	BND	Bemidji	MN	US	BNJ	Bologna		IT	BOL	
Afore		PG	AFR	Amos		QC	CA	Asma		ER	ASM	Bandar Lampung		ID	TKG	Bentacula		GB	BEB	Bolovip		PG	BVP	
Agadez		NE	AJY	Ampainy		QC	CA	Asosa		ET	ASO	Bandar Lengeh		IR	BDH	Bengaluru		IN	BLR	Bolwarra	QL	AU	BCK	
Agadir	MA	AGJ	AMP	Ampariny		MG	AMP	Aspen	CO	US	ASE	Bandar Seri B		BN	BWN	Bengbu		CN	BFU	Bolzano/Bozen		IT	BZO	
Agartala		IN	IXA	Amsterdam		NL	AMS	Assab		ER	ASA	Bandon	OR	US	BDY	Benghazi		LY	BEN	Bom Jesus DaBa		BR	LAZ	
Agatti Island		IN	AGX	Anaa		PF	AAA	Assis	SP	BR	AIF	Bandundu		CD	FDU	Bengkulu		ID	BKS	Boma		CD	BOA	
Agaun		PG	AUP	Anaco		VE	AAO	Astana		KZ	TSE	Bandung		ID	BDQ	Benguela		AO	BUG	Bomai		PG	BMH	
Agen		FR	AGF	Anacortes	WA	US	OTS	Astoria	OR	US	AST	Banff	AB	CA	YBA	Benguerra Isl		MZ	BCW	Bonaire		BQ	BNB	
Aggeney		ZA	AGZ	Anadhyr		XU	DYR	Astrakhan		RU	ASF	Bangassou		CF	BGU	Beni		CD	BNC	Bonanza		NI	BZA	
Agra		IN	AGR	Anahim Lake	BC	CA	YAA	Astypaleia		ES	OTD	Bangkok		TH	BKK	Benin City		NG	BNI	Bonaventura	QC	CA	YVB	
Agr		TI	AJI	Anakuvuk	AK	US	AKP	Astypaleia Is		GR	OTJ	Bangor	ME	US	BGR	Bennettsville	SC	US	BTN	Bondoukou		CI	BDK	
Agrinion		GR	AGQ	Anakuvuk	AK	US	AKP	Asuncion		PY	ASU	Bangui		CF	BGF	Bensbach		PG	BSP	Bongor		TD	BOG	
Agadilla		PR	BON	Anapa		RU	AAQ	Aswan		EG	ATZ	Bantua	NT	AF	BGF	Bentley Harbor	MI	US	BNH	Bongor		TD	BOG	
Aguaascaliente		MX	AGU	Anapolis	GO	BR	APS	Ayutitlan		EG	ATZ	Banjia Luka		BA	BNX	Bentonia		US	BNJ	Bonnyville	AB	CA	YBY	
Aguni		JP	AGJ	Anatom Island		VU	ATQ	Atambua		ID	ABU	Banjarmasin		ID	BDJ	Bequia		VC	BOU	Bonthe		SL	BTE	
Ahe		PF	AHE	Anchorage	AK	US	ANC	Ataq		YE	AXK	Banjul		GM	BDJ	Berbera		SO	BBO	Boolegeeda	WA	AU	OCM	
Ahmedabad		IN	AMD	Ancona		IT	AOI	Atar	MR	ATR	Bankstown	NS	AU	BUW	Berberati		CF	BBT	Booue		GA	BGB		
Ahuas		HN	AHS	Andahuaylas		PE	ANS	Atbara	SD	ATB	Bannu		PK	BNP	Bereina		PG	BEA	Bora Bora		PF	BOB		
Ahwaz		IR	AWZ	Andamooka	SA	AU	ADO	Athens	GR	ATH	Banz		PG	BNZ	Berens River	MB	CA	YBV	Borama		SO	BXX		
Ailuk Island		MH	AIM	Andapa		MG	ZWA	Athens	GA	US	AHN	Baoshan		CN	BSD	Berezovo		XU	EZV	Bordeaux		FR	BOD	
Alome		PG	AIE	Andavadoaka		MG	DVD	Athens	OH	US	ATO	Baotou		CN	BAV	Bergen		NO	BGO	Bordj Mokhtar		DZ	BMW	
Aloun El Atr		MR	AEO	Andenes		NO	ANX	Ati		TD	ATV	Bapi		PG	BDP	Bergerac		FR	EGC	Borgarfjordur		IS	BGJ	
Airle Beach	QL	AU	WSY	Anderson	IN	US	AND	Atikokan	ON	CA	YIB	Bar Harbour	ME	US	BHB	Berlevag		NO	BVG	Boridi		PG	BPB	
Airok		US	AND	Anderson	SC	US	AND	Atliu Island	OK	AI	YIB	Baracoa		DO	BKA	Berlin		DE	BER	Borkum		DE	BMK	
Aishalton		GY	AHL	Andes		CO	AND	Atliu Island	OK	AI	YIB	Baracoa		DO	BKA	Berlin	NH	US	BER	Borlunda		SE	BOL	
Aitape		PG	ATP	Andizhan		UZ	AZN	Atlanta	GA	US	ATL	Barakoma		SG	VEV	Bermejo		BO	BJO	Borholm		DK	RNN	
Aitutaki Isla		CK	AIT	Andrews	SC	US	ADR	Atlanta City		NJ	US	Barakoma		GY	BMJ	Bermuda		BM	BDA	Borhoo Sprin	CA	US	BXS	
Aix En Proven		FR	QXB	Andriamena		MG	WAD	Atmautluak	AK	US	ATT	Baranof	AK	US	BNF	Berne		CH	BRN	Borroloola	NT	AU	BOX	
Aiyura		PG	AYU	Andros Town		BS	ASD	Atoifi		SB	ATD	Bardados		BB	BGI	Beroroha		MG	WBO	Borroloola		NT	AU	
Aizawl		IN	AJL	Andulo		AO	ANL	Atkasuk	AK	US	ATK	Barbuda		AG	BBQ	Bertoua		CM	BTA	Boston	MA	US	BOS	
Ajaccio		FR	AJA	Anegada		VG	NGD	Atapeu		LA	AOU	Barcalidine	QL	AU	BCI	Beru		KI	BEZ	Botopasie		SR	BTO	
Akioki	AK	US	AKK	Angel Fire	NM	US	ATX	Attawapiskat	ON	CA	YAT	Barcelona		ES	BCN	Besalampy		MG	BPT	Bou Saada		DZ	BUJ	
Akiachak	AK	US	AKI	Angelo/Mabal		PH	CRK	Barcelona	AK	US	ATU	Barcelona		VE	BLA	Bethel	AK	US	BET	Bouake		CI	BYK	
Akiak	AK	US	AKI	Angelholm/Hel		SE	AGH	Atuona		PF	AOU	Barcelos	AM	BR	BAB	Betioky		MG	BKU	Bouar		CF	BOU	
Akieni		GA	AKI	Angers		FR	ANG	Atyrau		KZ	GUW	Bardera		NO	BSY	Betties	AK	US	BTJ	Boulia	QL	AU	BOL	
Akita		JP	AKT	Angeche		MZ	AND	Aua Island		PG	AUA	Bardufoss		NO	BDU	Bettles		AK	US	BTJ	Boulia	QL	AU	BOL
Akjuut	MR	AK	AJJ	Angeche		MZ	AND	Aubagne		FR	ABS	Bardufoss		NO	BDU	Beverly Spri	WA	PG	ALV	Boulis		BF	XBO	
Aklavik	NT	CA	LAK	Angeche		MZ	AND	Aubenais		FR	OBS	Bari		IT	BRI	Bawani		IN	BKP	Bowling		US	BWM	
Akola		IN	AKD	Angorom		PG	AGG	Auburn	AL	US	AUO	Barimunya	WA	AU	BYP	Beziers		FR	BZR	Boundary	AK	US	BYA	
Akron	OH	US	CAK	Angouleme		FR	ANG	Auburn	ME	US	LEW	Bharin		VE	BNS	Bhadrapur		NP	BWA	Boundj		CG	BOE	
Aksu		CN	AKU	Anguganak		PG	AKG	Auckland	NZ	AKL	AKL	Barin		MY	BBN	Bhamo		MM	BMO	Bourges		FR	BOU	
Aktau		KZ	SCO	Anguilla		AI	AXA	Augusta	GA	US	AGS	Barisal		BD	BZL	Bharatpur		NP	BHR	Bourke	NS	AU	BRK	
Aktobe		KZ	AKX	Aniak	AK	US	ANI	Augusta	ME	US	AUG	Barkly Downs	QL	AU	BKP	Bhatinda		IN	BUP	Bournemouthe		GB	BOH	
Akulivik	QC	CA	AKV	Anita Bay		AK	US	Augustus Down	QL	AU	AUD	Bamaul		XU	BAX	Bhavnagar		IN	BHU	Boutillimit		MR	OTL	
Akure		NG	AKR	Aniwa Island		VU	AWD	Auki		SB	AKS	Barora		VE	BRM	Bhisho		ZA	BIY	Bowen	QL	AU	ZBO	
Akureyri		IS	AEY	Anjouan		KM	AJN	Aumo		PG	AUV	Barkusimeto		SE	BRM	Bhojpur		NP	BHP	Bowling Green	NY	US	BWG	
Akutani		US	AKA	Ankang		C																		

## IATA CITY NAMES - ENCODE

City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	City name	State	Country	Code	
Buffalo Narro	SK	CA	YYT	Casino	NS	AU	CSI	Cimitarra		CO	CIM	Craiova		RO	CRA	Diapaga		BF	DIP	Ei Dorado		AR	USD	
Bugulma		UA	UUA	Casper	WY	US	CPR	Cincinnati	OH	US	CVG	Cranbrook	BC	CA	YXC	Ei Encanto		OM	BYB	Ei Encanto		CO	ECO	
Buin		PG	UBI	Castaway Isla		FJ	CST	Circle	AK	US	IRC	Cravo Norte		CO	RAV	Dibrugarh		IN	DIB	Ei Fasher		SD	ELF	
Bujumbura		BI	BJM	Castlegar	BC	CA	YCG	Circle Hot Sp	AK	US	CHP	Crested City	CA	US	CEC	Dickinson	ND	US	DIK	Ei Golea		DZ	ELG	
Buka		PG	BKA	Castres		FR	DCM	Cirebon		ID	CBN	Crested Butte	CO	US	CSE	Diebougou		BF	XDE	Ei Gouera		MR	ZLG	
Bukavu		CD	BKY	Castro		CL	WCA	Ciudad Boliva		VE	CBL	Criciuma	SC	BR	CCM	Dien Bien Phu		VN	DIN	Ei Maiten	CB	AR	EMX	
Bukhara		UZ	BHK	Cat Cays		BS	CXY	Ciudad Consti		MX	CMA	Crocker Island	NT	AU	CKI	Digby	NS	CA	YDG	Ei Obeid		SD	EBD	
Bukoba		TZ	BKZ	Cat Lake	ON	CA	YAC	Ciudad Del Ca		MX	CME	Crooked CreekAK		US	CKD	Dijon		FR	DIJ	Ei Oued		DZ	ELU	
Bulawayo		ZW	BUQ	Catalaia	GO	BR	TLZ	Ciudad Del Es		PY	AGT	Crooked Island		BS	CRI	Dikwella-Mawe		LK	DIW	Ei Paso		TX	USL	
Bulchi		ET	BCY	Catalina Isla		US	AVX	Ciudad Juarez		MX	CJS	Cross Lake	MB	CA	YCR	Dili		TL	DIL	Ei Portillo/S		DO	EPS	
Bullhead City	AZ	US	IFP	Catamarca	CA	AR	CTC	Ciudad Obregon		MX	CEN	Crossville	TN	US	CSV	Dillingham	AK	US	DLG	Ei Porvenir		PA	PVE	
Bulo		PG	BUL	Catamarca		AR	CTC	Ciudad Real		ES	CCO	Crotone		IT	CTO	Dillon	SC	US	DLI	Ei Real		PA	PAE	
Bumba		CD	BMB	Catman		PH	CRM	Ciudad Victor		MX	CVM	Croydon	AO	AI	CDQ	DillonsBay		VU	DLY	Ei Resoro		CO	ELJ	
Bumi Hills		ZW	BZH	Catician		PH	MPH	Clarks Point	AK	US	CLP	Cruz Alta	RS	BR	CZB	Dimapur		IN	DMU	Ei Salvador		CL	ESR	
Bunbury		WA	BUY	Catumbela		AO	CBT	Clarksburg	WV	US	CKB	Cruzeiro Do S	AC	BR	CZS	Dinangur		PG	DNV	Ei Vigia		VE	VIG	
Bundaberg	QL	AU	BDG	Cauayan		PH	CYZ	Clarksville	TN	US	CKV	Cuba Cove	AK	US	CUW	Dinard		FR	DNR	Ei Yopal		CO	EYP	
Bundi		PG	BNT	Caucasia		CO	CAQ	Clear Lake	CA	US	CKE	Cucuta		CO	CUC	Diomedes IslanAK		US	DIO	Elat		IL	ETH	
Bunia		CD	BUX	Cauquira		HN	CHD	Clearlake	TX	US	CLC	Cudal	NS	AU	CUG	Dios		PG	DOS	Elazig		TR	EZS	
Bunsil		PG	BXZ	Caviahue	NE	AR	CVH	Clermont	QL	AU	CMQ	Cuddapah		IN	CDP	Dipayal Silga		NP	SIH	Elba Island		IT	EBA	
Buol		ID	UOL	Caxias Do Sul RS	BR	BR	CXJ	Clermont-Ferr		FR	CFC	Cue	WA	AU	CUE	Dipolog		PH	DPL	Eldorado		MI	ARL	
Buraimi		OM	RMB	Caye Caulker		BZ	CUK	Cleve	SA	AU	CVC	Cuenca		EC	CUE	Dire Dawa		ET	DIR	El Elore		KE	EDJ	
Burao		SO	BUO	Caye Chapel		BZ	CYC	Cleveland	OH	US	CLE	Cuernavaca		MX	CVJ	Dirrnanbandi	QL	AU	DRN	El Elore		KE	EDJ	
Burbank		US	BUR	Cayenne		GF	CAY	Clifton Hills	SA	AU	CFH	Cuaba	MT	BR	CTB	Diu		IN	DIU	Elfin Cove		AK	USL	
Burgas		BG	BKJ	Cayman Brac I		KY	CAB	Clinton	IA	US	CWI	Culio Cuanava		AO	CTI	Divinopolis	MG	BR	DIV	Ei Portillo		AK	USL	
Burgos		ES	RGS	Cayo Coco		CU	CCC	Cloncurry	QL	AU	CNJ	Culebra		PR	CPX	Diyaabakir		TR	DIY	Elipatamin		PG	EPT	
Buriram		TH	BFV	Cayo Largo De		CU	CYO	Clonbreak	WA	AU	KFE	Culiacan		MX	CUL	Djambala		CG	DJM	Elista		RU	ESL	
Burketown	QL	AU	BUC	Cazombo		AO	CAV	Clovio	NM	US	CVN	Cumana		VE	CUM	Djanet		DZ	DJG	Elizabeth Cit		NC	USC	
Burlington	IA	US	BRF	Cebu		PH	CEB	Club Makokola		MW	CMK	Cumberland	MD	US	CBE	Djerba		TN	DJE	Elizabethtown		KY	USC	
Burlington	MA	US	BBF	Cedar City	UT	US	CDC	Cluff Lake	SK	CA	XCL	Cuneo		IT	CUF	Djibo		BF	XDJ	Elkedra		NT	AKD	
Burlington	VT	US	BTU	Cedar Rapids IA		US	CID	Cluj-Napoca	RO	CLJ		Cunnamulla	QL	AU	CMA	Djibouti		DJ	JIB	Elkhart		IN	USK	
Burnie	TS	AU	BWT	Ceduna	SA	AU	CED	Clyde River	NU	CA	YCY	Curacao		CW	CUR	Djoemoe		SR	DOE	Elkins		WV	USK	
Burns	OR	US	BNO	Center Island WA		US	CWS	Coatesville	PA	US	CTH	Curitiba	PR	BR	CWB	Djouougou		BJ	DJA	Elko		NV	USK	
Burgin		CN	KJI	Central	AK	US	CEM	Cobar	NS	AU	CAZ	Cururupu	MA	BR	CPU	Dionopetrov		UA	DNK	Ellamar		AK	USL	
Bursa		TR	YEI	Cerro Sombor		CL	SMB	Cobjia	BO	CLJ		Curuzu Cuatia	CR	AR	UZU	Doany		MG	DOA	Elliot Lake		ON	CA	
Busan		KR	PUS	Cessnock	NS	AU	CEC	Cocac	ES	BO	CCB	Cutral	NE	PE	CHY	Dock Creek	BC	CA	YDC	Ellisras		ZA	ETM	
Bushehr		IR	BUZ	Ceuta		ES	JCU	Cochabamba		BO	CCB	Cuzco		PE	CUZ	Docker River	NT	AU	DKV	El Mirna		EG	EMY	
Busselton		WA	AU	Chachapoyas		PE	CHH	Cochrane	ON	CA	YCN	Cuzco		PE	CUZ	Dodge City	KS	US	DDC	Elmira		NY	USL	
Busuanga		PH	USU	Chadron	NE	US	CDR	Cocoa	FL	US	COI	Cyangyung		RW	KME	Dodoima		PG	DDM	Elorza		VE	EOZ	
Buta		CD	BZU	Chagni		ET	MKD	Coconut Islan	QL	AU	CNC	Da Lat		VN	DLI	Dodoma		TZ	DOD	El-Tor		EG	ELT	
Butaritari	KI	BBG		Chah Bahar		IR	ZBR	Cocos Islands		CC	CKK	Da Nang		VN	DAD	Doha		QA	DOH	Ely		MN	USL	
Butembo		CD	RUE	Chaiten		CL	WCH	Cody/YellowstWY		US	COD	Daegu		KR	TAE	Doini Island		PG	DOI	Ely		NV	USL	
Butte	MT	US	BTM	Chalkyitsik	AK	US	CIK	Coen	QL	AU	CUO	Daet		PH	DTE	Dolbeau	QC	CA	YDO	Emae Island		VU	EAE	
Butuan		PH	BXU	Challis	ID	US	CHL	Coeur D'AleneID		US	CCE	Dakar		SN	DKR	Dole		FR	DLE	Embossa		PG	EMS	
Butuan		BR	BZC	Chambery		FR	CMF	Coffee Point	AK	US	CFA	Dakhla		MA	VIL	Dolisie		CG	DIS	Emden		DE	EME	
Bydgoszcz		PL	BZG	Champagne A		FR	XIZ	Coffman Cove	AK	US	KCC	Dakhla Oasis		EG	DAK	Dolpa		NP	DOP	Emerald		QL	AU	
Ca Mau		VN	CAH	Champaign	IL	US	CMH	Coffs Harbour	NS	AU	CFS	Dalaman		TR	DLM	Dominica		DM	DOM	Emirau Island		PG	EMI	
Cabimas		VE	CBZ	Chandigarh		IN	IXC	Coimbatore		IN	CIB	Dalbandin		GB	DAB	Donester/She		GB	DON	Emmonak		AK	USL	
Calabar		NG	CBQ	Chandigarh		IN	IXC	Coimbra		PT	CBP	Dalbey	QL	AU	DBY	Donegal		IE	CFN	Empire		PG	EMO	
Cabinda		AO	CAB	Changchun		CN	CGQ	Cold Bay	AK	US	CDB	Dalgaranga GoWA		AU	DGD	Donetsk		UA	DKK	Emporia		KS	USL	
Cabo Frio	RJ	BR	CFB	Changde		CN	CGD	Cold Lake	AB	CA	YOD	Dali		CN	DLU	Dong Hoi		VN	VDH	En Nahud		SD	NUD	
Caceres	MT	BR	CCX	Changchharan		AF	CCN	Coldfoot	AK	US	CXF	Dalian		CN	DLF	Dongara	WA	AU	DOX	Enarotali		ID	EWI	
Cacoal	TO	BR	OAL	Changsha		CN	CSX	Colima	MX	CLQ		Dallas/Fort W TX		US	DFW	Dongguan		CN	XHO	Encarnacion		PY	ENC	
Cadillac	MI	US	CAD	Changuinola		PA	CHX	College Stati	TX	US	CLL	Daloa		CI	DJO	Dongola		SD	DOG	Ende		ID	ENE	
Caen		FR	CFR	Changzhi		CN	CHH	Collinsville	QL	AU	KCE	Daly River Mi	NT	AU	DVR	Dongying		CN	DOY	Eneabba		WA	AU	
Caegayan De O		PH	CGY	Changzhou		CN	CZX	Colmar		FR	CMR	Daly Waters	NT	AU	DYW	Doomadgee		AU	DMD	Enewetak Isla		MH	ENT	
Cagliari		IT	CAG	Chania		GR	CHQ	Cologne		DE	CGR	Daman		IN	NMB	Dora Bay		AK	US	DOF	Enfidha		TN	NBE
Caicara De Or		VE	CXA	Chaoyang		CN	CHG	Colombo		LK	CMX	Damascus		SY	DAM	Dorado		PR	DDP	Engati		PG	EGA	
Cairns	QL	AU	CNS	Chapeco	SC	BR	XAP	Colon		PA	ONB	Damazin		SD	RSS	Dori		BF	DDO	Enid		OK	USL	
Cairo		EG	CAI	Chapala	ON	CA	LDL	Colonias Catr	RN	AR	CTC	Dammam		SA	DMM	Doroborsoro		EG	DOO	Enis		EG	WDF	
Cajamarca		PE	CJA	Charleston	SC	US	CHS	Colonias Del S	UY	CYR		Dandong		CN	DDG	Dortmund		DE	DTM	Enschede		NL	ENS	
Calabar		NG	CBQ	Charleston WV		US	CRW	Colonias Sarmi	CB	AR	CLN	Dang		NP	DNP	Dorunda		QL	AU	DRD	Ensenada		MX	ESE
Calabozo		VE	CLZ	Charleville	QL	AU	CTL	Colorado Spri	CO	US	COS	Dangriga		BZ	DGA	Dos Lagunas		GT	DON	Enshi		CN	ENH	
Calais		FR	COF	Charlo	NB	CA	YCL	Columbia	CA	US	COA	Danville	IL	US	DNV	Dohan		AL	US	DHN	Entebbe		UG	EBB
Calama		CL	CJC	Charlotte	NC	US	CLT	Columbia	MO	US	COU	Danville	VA	US	DAN	Douala		CM	DLA	Enterprise		AL	USL	
Calbayog		PH	CYP	Charlottesville	VA	US	CHO	Columbia	SC	US	CAE	Daocheng		CN	DCY	Douglas		AZ	US	DUG	Enugu		NG	ENU
Caldas Novas GO		BR	CLV	Charlottetown	NL	CA	YHG	Columbus	GA	US	CSG	Daparizo		IN	DAE	Douglas Lake	BC	CA	DGF	Epena		CG	EPL	
Caldwell	NJ	US	CDW	Charlottetown	PE	CA	YYG	Columbus	MS	US	UBS	Daqing		CN	DQA	Dourados		MS	BR	DOU	Epinal		FR	EPN
Calexico	CA	US	CXL	Charters Town	QL	AU	CHT	Columbus	NE	US	OLU	Dar Es Salaam		TZ	DAR	Drake Bay		CR	DRK	Erave		PG	ERE	
Calgary	AB	CA	YYC	Chateauroux		FR	CHR	Columbus	OH	US	CMH	Darnley Islan	QL	AU	NLF	Dresden		DE	DRS	Erbil		IQ	EBL	
Call		CL	CYC	Chatham	ON	CA	XCM	Comilla		BD	CHL	Daru		PG	DAR	Drummond Isla	MI	US	DRE	Ercan		CY	ERM	
Caloundra	QL	AU	CUD	Chatham Islan		US	CHT	Comiso		IT	CIC	Daryaz		AF	DAZ	Dryden		ON	CA	YHD	Erechim		RS	BR
Calvi		FR	CLY	Chattanooga	TN	US	CHA	Comitan		MX	CJT	Darwin	NT	AU	DRW	Deschang		CM	DSC	Erenhot		CN	ERL	
Camaguey		CU	CMW	Chaves		PT	CHV	Comodoro RivCB	AR	CRD		Dashoguz		TM	TAZ	Dubai		AE	DXB	Erfurt		DE	ERF	
Cambridge		GB	CBG	Cheboksary		RU	CSY	Comodoro	BC	CA	YQQ	Datadawai		ID	DTD	Dubbo	NS	AU	DBO	Erie		PA	USL	
CambridgeBayNU		CA	YCB	Chefnorak	AK	US	CYF	Con Dao		VN	VCS	Dathina		YE	DAT	Dublin		IE	DUB	Erigavo		SO	ERA	
Camden		US	CDH	Chelinda		MW	CEH	Conakry		GN	KYK	Datong		CN	DAT	Dubois		PA	US	DUJ	Ernabella		SA	AU
Camden	NS	AU	CDU	Chelyabinsk		XU	CEK	Conceicao Do PA		BR	CDJ	Dauphin	MB	CA	YDN	Dubrovnik		HR	DBV	Errachidia		MA	ERH	
Camiguin		PH	CGM	Chengdu		CN	CTU	Concepcion		BO	CEP	Davao		PH	DVO	Dubuque		IA	US	DBQ	Erume		PG	ERU
Camiri		BO	CAM	Chennai		IN	MAA	Concepcion		CL	COP	David		PA	DVA	Dulkaninna		SA	AU	DLK	Erzincan		TR	ERC
Campbell RiveBC		CA	YBL	Cheongju		KR	CJJ	Concepcion		PY	CIO	Davis Inlet	NL	CA	YDI	Duluth								



Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	
AAA	Anaa		PF	AKJ	Asahikawa		JP	ATB	Atbara		SD	BDO	Bandung		ID	BLG	Belaga		MY	BTR	Baton Rouge	LA	US	
AAB	Arrabury	QL	AU	AKK	Akhiok	AK	US	ATC	Arthur's Town		BS	BDP	Bhadrapur		NP	BLH	Blythe	CA	US	BTS	Bratislava		SK	
AAC	El Arish		EG	AKL	Auckland		NZ	ATD	Atoifi		SB	BDQ	Vadodra		IN	BLI	Bellingham	WA	US	BTB	Bettles	AK	US	
AAE	Annaba		DZ	AKP	King Salmon	AK	US	ATF	Amato		EC	BDR	Bridgeport	CT	US	BLJ	Batna		DZ	BTU	Bintulu		MY	
AAI	Arrais	TO	BR	AKR	Anaktuvuk	AK	US	ATH	Athens		GR	BDS	Brindisi		IT	BLK	Blackpool		GB	BTV	Burlington	VT	US	
AAK	Aranuka		KI	AKS	Auki		SB	ATI	Artigas		UY	BDT	Gbadolite		CD	BLL	Billund		DK	BUA	Buka		PG	
AAL	Aalborg		DK	AKU	Aksu		CN	ATK	Antsirabe		MG	BDU	Bardufoss		NO	BLO	Blondus		IS	BUC	Burketown	QL	AU	
AAM	Mala Mala		ZA	AKV	Akulivik	QC	CA	ATL	Atlanta	GA	US	BDY	Bandon	OR	US	BLQ	Bologna		IT	BUD	Budapest		HU	
AAN	Al Ain		AE	AKX	Aktobe		KZ	ATM	Altamira	PA	BR	BEA	Bereina		PG	BLR	Bengaluru		IN	BUE	Buenos Aires	BA	AR	
AAC	Anaco		VE	AKY	Sittwe		MM	ATN	Namatana		PG	BEB	Benbecula		GB	BLZ	Blantyre		ZW	BUG	Bugula		AO	
AAD	Anapa		RU	AKZ	Atlatz		MX	ATO	Atlatz	OH	US	BEF	Bedford/Hanscomb		MA	BUB	Buhera		CD	BUG	Bugula		AO	
AAR	Aarhus		DK	ALB	Albany	NY	US	ATP	Atape		PG	BEF	Bluefields		NI	BMD	Belo Tisiribih		MG	BUI	Bukondini		ID	
AAT	Altay		CN	ALC	Alicante		ES	ATQ	Amritsar		IN	BEH	Belgrade		RS	BME	Broome	WA	AU	BUJ	Bou Saada		DZ	
AAU	Asau		WS	ALP	Alpine	TX	US	ATR	Atar		MR	BEG	Benton Harbor	MI	US	BMF	Bakouma		CF	BUK	Al Bu		YE	
AAV	Surallah		PH	ALF	Alta		NO	ATS	Artesia	NM	US	BEI	Beica		ED	BMG	Bloomington	IN	US	BUL	Buloto		PG	
AAW	Abbotabad		PK	ALG	Algiers		DZ	ATT	Atmautluak		AK	US	BEJ	Tanjung Redeh		ID	BMH	Bomai		PG	BUN	Buenaventura		CO
AAX	Araxa	MG	BR	ALH	Albany	WA	AU	ATU	Attu Island		AK	US	BEK	Bareilly		IN	BMI	Bloomington-NIL		US	BUO	Burao		SO
AAY	Al Ghaydah		YE	ALX	Alexander Bay		ZA	ATV	Ati		TD	BEI	Belem	PA	BR	BMJ	Baramita		GY	BUP	Bhatinda		IN	
ABA	Abakan		XU	ALL	Asela		ET	ATW	Appleton	WI	US	BEN	Benghazi		LY	BMK	Borkum		DE	BUQ	Bulawayo		ZW	
ABC	Albacete		ES	ALL	Albenga		IT	ATY	Watertown	SD	US	BEP	Bellary		IN	BML	Berlin	NH	US	BUR	Burbank	CA	US	
ABD	Abadan		IR	ALM	Almagordo	NM	US	ATZ	Asyut		EG	BER	Berest		DE	BMC	Bitam		GA	BUS	Batumi		GE	
ABE	Allentown	PA	US	ALN	Alton	IL	US	ATB	Aruba		AW	BES	Brest		FR	BMM	Bhimo		MM	BUB	Bela Union		UY	
ABG	Abadig Down	QL	AU	ALO	Alor	IA	US	AUD	Arauca		VE	BMP	Barrington	AK	US	BMP	Brampton Isla	QL	QL	BUW	Buwalda		CD	
ABH	Alpha		AU	ALP	Aleppo		SY	AUG	Augustus Down	QL	AU	BEU	Bedourie	QL	AU	BMU	Bima		ID	BUX	Bunia		CD	
ABI	Abilene	TX	US	ALQ	Alegrete	RS	BR	AUD	Augusta	ME	US	BEV	Beesheba		IL	BMV	Ban Me Thuot		VN	BUY	Bunbury	WA	AU	
ABJ	Abidjan		CI	ALS	Alexandra	NZ	AU	AUH	Abu Dhabi		AE	BEW	Beira		MZ	BMW	Bordj Mokhtar		DZ	BUZ	Bushahr		IR	
ABK	Kebri Dehar		ET	ALT	Alamosa	CO	US	AUI	Aua Island		PG	BEY	Beirut		LB	BMX	Borj Mokhtar		NC	BVB	Boa Vista	RR	BR	
ABL	Amblar	AK	US	ALU	Alula		SO	AUJ	Amunt		PG	BEZ	Beru		KI	BMZ	Bamu		PG	BVC	Boa Vista Isl		CV	
ABM	Bamaga	QL	AU	ALW	Walla Walla	WA	US	AUL	Aur Island		MH	BFD	Bradford	PA	US	BNA	Nashville	TN	US	BVE	Brive-La-Gail		FR	
ABO	Albuquerque	NM	US	ALY	Alexandria		EG	AUM	Austin	MN	US	BFF	Scottsbluff		NE	BNC	Beni		CD	BVG	Berlevag		FJ	
ABR	Aberdeen	SD	US	ALZ	Alitak	AK	US	AUO	Auburn		US	BFJ	Bijie		CN	BND	Bandar Abbas		IR	BVI	Vilhenia	RO	BR	
ABS	Abu Simbel		EG	AMA	Amariillo	TX	US	AUP	Aguan		PG	BFI	Bakersfield	CA	US	BNE	Brisbane	QL	AU	BVN	Birdsville	QL	BA	
ABT	Al Baha		SA	AMB	Ambilobe		MG	AUQ	Ambo		PG	BFN	Biernfontein		ZA	BVM	Bvarm	AK	US	BVR	Belmonte		BA	
ABU	Atambua		ID	AMC	Am Timan		TD	AUR	Aurillac		FR	BFO	Birezi		ZW	BNI	Benin City		NG	BVP	Bolovip		PG	
ABV	Abuja		NG	AMD	Ahmedabad		IN	AUS	Austin	TX	US	BFP	Beaver Falls	PA	US	BNJ	Bonn		DE	BVR	Bava Island		CV	
ABX	Albury	NS	AU	AMF	Ama		PG	AUU	Aurukun	QL	AU	BFQ	Bahia Pinas		PA	BNK	Ballina	NS	AU	BVZ	Beverly Spri	WA	AU	
ABY	Albany	GA	US	AMG	Amboin		PG	AUV	Aumo		PG	BFR	Bedford	IN	US	BNN	Bodinumu		PG	BWA	Bhairahawa		NP	
ABZ	Aberdeen		GB	AMH	Arba Minch		ET	AUW	Wausau	WI	US	BFS	Belfast		GB	BNN	Bronnoysund		NO	BWB	Barrow Island	WA	AU	
ACA	Acapulco		MX	AMI	Mataram		ID	AUX	Araguaina	TO	BR	BFT	Beaufort	SC	US	BNO	Burns	OR	US	BWD	Brownwood	TX	US	
ACC	Accra		GH	AMJ	Almenara	MG	BR	AUY	Anatom Island		VU	BFU	Bengbu		CN	BNP	Bannu		PK	BWE	Braunschweig		DE	
ACD	Acandi		CO	AMM	Amman		JO	AVA	Anshun		CN	BFV	Buriram		TH	BNS	Barinas		VE	BWF	Barrow-In-Fur		GB	
ACE	Lanzarote		ES	AMO	Mao		TD	AVI	Ciego De Avil		CU	BFX	Butoussam		CM	BNT	Bundi		PG	BWG	Bowling Green	KY	US	
ACH	Altenrhein		CH	AMP	Ampanihy		MG	AVL	Asheville	NC	US	BGA	Bucaramanga		CO	BNU	Blumenau	SC	BR	BWI	Baltimore	MD	US	
ACI	Alderney		GB	AMQ	Amboin		ID	AVN	Avignon		FR	BGB	Booue		CA	BNV	Boana		PG	BWJ	Bawan		PG	
ACK	Nantucket	MA	US	AMP	Ambo		VE	AVP	Wilkes-Barre	PA	US	BGC	Bahia		CA	BNV	Boana		PG	BWJ	Bawan		PG	
ACP	Maragheh		IR	AMS	Amsterdam		NL	AVU	Avu Avu		SB	BGF	Bangui		CF	BNY	Bellona		SB	BWM	Bowman	ND	US	
ACR	Araracuara		CO	AMT	Amata	NT	AU	AVX	Catalina Isla	CA	US	BGG	Bingol		TR	BNZ	Banz		PG	BWN	Bandar Seri B		BN	
ACT	Waco	TX	US	AMU	Amnab		PG	AWA	Awasa		ET	BGH	Boghe		MR	BOA	Boma		CD	BWO	Balakovo		RU	
ACX	Xingyi		CN	AMV	Amderma		RU	AWB	Awaba		PG	BGI	Barbados		BB	BOB	Bora Bora		PF	BWP	Bewani		PG	
ACZ	Zabol		IR	AMY	Ambatomainty		MG	AWD	Aniwa Island		VU	BGJ	Borgarfjordur		IS	BOC	Bocas Del Tor		PA	BWQ	Bewarrina	NS	AU	
ADA	Adana		TR	ANB	Anniston	AL	US	AWH	Wareh		ET	BGK	Big Creek		BZ	BOD	Bordeaux		FR	BWT	Burnie	TS	AU	
ADD	Addis Ababa		ET	ANC	Anchorage	AK	US	AWK	Wake Island		UM	BGL	Baglung		NP	BOE	Boundji		CG	BWU	Bankstown	NS	AU	
ADE	Aden		YE	AND	Anderson	SC	US	AWR	Awar		PG	BGM	Binghamton	NY	US	BOG	Bogota		CO	BXB	Iranutu		ID	
ADF	Adiyaman		TR	ANE	Angers		FR	AWZ	Ahwaz		IR	BGO	Bergen		NO	BOH	Bournemouth		GB	BXC	Boxborough	MA	US	
ADH	Aldan		XU	ANF	Antofagasta		CL	AXA	Anguilla		AI	BGR	Bangor		ME	BOI	Boise	ID	US	BXD	Bade		SN	
ADK	Adak Is	AK	US	ANG	Angoulême		FR	AXB	Alexandria Ba	NY	US	BGT	Bagdad		AZ	BOJ	Borololo	NT	BT	BXE	Bakel		SN	
ADL	Adelaide		SA	ANH	Aniwa Island		QL	AXC	Arana		QL	BGU	Bangkok		TH	BOK	Brookings	OR	IN	BZH	Balkhash		KZ	
ADM	Ardmore		OK	ANI	Aniak		AK	AXD	Alexandroupol		GR	BGW	Baghdad		IQ	BOM	Mumbai		IN	BXI	Boudialli		CI	
ADN	Andes		CO	ANJ	Zanaga		CG	AXK	Ataq		YE	BGX	Bage	RS	BR	BON	Bonaire		BQ	BXM	Batom		ID	
ADO	Andamooka	SA	AU	ANK	Ankara		TR	AXM	Armenia		CO	BGZ	Braga		PT	BOO	Bodo		NO	BXN	Bodrum		TR	
ADQ	Kodiak		AK	ANL	Andulo		AO	AXP	Spring Point		BS	BHA	Bahia De Cara		EC	BOP	Bouar		CF	BXS	Borrego Sprin	CA	US	
ADR	Andrews	SC	US	ANM	Antalaha		MG	AXR	Arutua		PF	BHB	Bar Harbour	ME	US	BOQ	Boku		PG	BXU	Butuan		PH	
ADU	Ardabil		IR	ANN	Annette Island	AK	US	AXT	Akita		JP	BHE	Blenheim		NZ	BOR	Belfort		FR	BXV	Breidalsvik		IS	
ADY	Alldays		ZA	ANO	Angoche		ME	AXU	Axum		ET	BHF	Bahia Cupica		CO	BOS	Boston	MA	US	BXX	Borama		SO	
ADZ	San Andres Is		CO	ANR	Antwerp		BZ	AXX	Angel Fire	NM	US	BHG	Brus Laguna		HN	BOU	Bourges		FR	BXZ	Bunsil		PG	
AEA	Abemama		KI	ANS	Andahuaylas		PE	AYC	AYacucho		CO	BHH	Bisha		SA	BOV	Boang Island		PG	BYA	Boundary	AK	US	
AEB	Baise		CN	ANU	Antigua		AG	AYD	Alroy Downs	NT	AU	BHI	Bahia Blanca	BA	AR	BOV	Boang Island		PG	BYA	Boundary	AK	US	
AEC	Albeche		TN	ANV	Anvik		AK	AYG	Yaguajay		CU	BHI	Bhu		IN	BOV	Boang Island		PG	BYA	Boundary	AK	US	
AED	Algerias		DZ	ANX	Andenes		NO	AYK	Araklyk		KG	BHK	Bishkek		UZ	BOY	Boysk		UZ	BYC	Yacuba		VE	
AEE	Aseki		PG	AOA	Aroa		PG	AYP	AYacucho		PE	BHM	Birmingham	AL	US	BPB	Borici		PG	BYK	Bouake		CI	
AEO	Atioun El Atro		MR	AOB	Annanberg		PG	AYQ	Ayers Rock	NT	AU	BHN	Beihan		YE	BPC	Bamenda		CM	BYL	Belle Yella		LR	
AER	Sochi		RU	AOC	Altunburg		DE	AYT	Antalya		TR	BHO	Bhopal		IN	BPD	Bapi		PG	BYM	Bayamo		CU	
AES	Aalesund		NO	AOD	Abou Deia		TD	AYU	Aiyura		PG	BHP	Bhojpur		NP	BPE	Bagan		MM	BYP	Barimunya	WA	AU	
AET	Allakaket	AK	US	AOG	Anshan		CN	AYW	Yayawasi		ID	BHQ	Broken Hill	NS	AU	BPG	Barra Do Garc	MT	BR	BYU	Bayreuth		DE	
AEX	Alexandria	LA	US	AOI	Ancona		IT	AZB	Amazon Bay		PG	BHR	Bharatpur		NP	BPH	Bislig		PH	BYW	Blakely Island	WA	US	
AEY	Akureyri		IS	AOI	Aomori		JP	AZD	Yazd		IR	BHS	Bathurst	NS	AU	BPB	Balikpapan		ID	BYX	Baniyala	NT	AU	
AFA	San Rafael	MD	AR	AOK	Karpathos		GR	AZN	Andizhan		UZ	BHU	Bhavanagar		IN	BPS	Porto Seguro	BA	BR	BZA	Bonanza		NI	
AFL	Alta Floresta		MT	ARL	Paso De Los	LCR	AR	AZO	Kalamazoo	MI	US	BHV	Bahawalpur		PK	BPT	Beaumont	TX	US	BZB	Bazaruto Isla		MZ	
AFR	Aflore		PG	AOT	Altoona		PA	AZR	Adrar		DZ	BHX	Birmingham		GB	BPX	Qamdo/Changd		CN	BZC	Buzios		BR	
AGA	Zarashan		UZ	AOR	Aior Setar		PG	AZS	Arara		PG	BHY	Beihan		PG	BQD	Bessalampy		MG	BZD	Bairnald	NS	AU	
AGB	Agadir		MA																					

## IATA CITY NAMES - DECODE

Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country	Code	City Name	State	Country		
CCU	Colonia Catr	RN	AR	CMP	Santana Do Ar	PA	BR	CXT	Charters Towe	QL	AU	DOH	Dongola		SD	ELM	Elmira	NY	US	FKI	Kisangani		CD		
CCU	Kolkata		IN	CMQ	Clermont	QL	AU	CXY	Cat Cays		BS	DOH	Dongola		QA	ELQ	Eldorado	MI	AR	FKJ	Fukui		JP		
CCV	Craig Cove		VU	CMR	Colmar		FR	CYB	Caيمان Brac I		KY	DOI	Doiri Island		PG	ELP	El Paso	TX	US	FKL	Franklin	PA	US		
CCW	Cowell	SA	AU	CMU	Kundiawa		PG	CYC	Caye Chapel		BZ	DOK	Donetsk		UA	ELQ	Gassim		SA	FKQ	Fak Fak		ID		
CCX	Caceres	MT	BR	CMV	Cormandel		NZ	CYF	Chefonak	AK	US	DOL	Deauville		FR	ELS	East London		ZA	FKS	Fukushima		JP		
CCZ	Chub Cay		BS	CMW	Camaguey		CU	CYI	Chiayi		TW	DOM	Dominica		DM	ELT	El-Tor		EG	FLA	Florenia		CO		
CDA	Coinda	NT	AU	CMX	Hancock	MI	US	CYO	Cayo Largo De		CU	DON	Dos Lagunas		GT	ELU	El Oued		DZ	FLB	Florian	PI	BR		
CDB	Cold Bay	AK	US	CNB	Conamable	NS	SA	CYP	Calbayog		PH	DOO	Dorobisoro		PG	ELV	Elfin Cove		AK	US	FLF	Flensburg		DE	
CDC	Cedar City	UT	US	CNC	Coconut Islan	QL	AU	CYR	Chien Mei S		UY	DOP	Dolpa		NP	ELW	Ellamar		AK	US	FLI	Fallayri		IS	
CDD	Cauquira		HN	CND	Constanta		RO	CYS	Cheyenne	WY	US	DOR	Dori		BF	ELY	Ely		NV	US	FLJ	Falls Bay	AK	US	
CDH	Camden	AR	US	CNE	Canon City	CO	US	CYU	Cuyo		DO	DOS	Dios		PG	EMD	Emerald		QL	AU	FLI	Fort Lauderdale	FL	US	
CDI	Conceicao Do	PA	BR	CNJ	Cloncurry		QL	CYV	Cayman		BM	DME	Medan		MS	EMF	Emmen		DE		FLM	Filadelfia		PY	
CDL	Candle	AK	US	CNL	Canby		OR	CZA	Chichen-Itza		MX	DNG	Dongara	WA	AU	EMI	Emirau Island		PG	FLN	Florinopolis	SC	BR		
CDP	Cuddapah	IN	CNM	Carlsbad	NM	US	CZB	Cruz Alta	RS	BR	DOY	Dongying		CN	EMK	Emmonak		AK	US	FLO	Florence		SC		
CDQ	Croydon	QL	AU	CNR	Neerlert Ina		GL	CZE	Cero		VE	DPL	Dipolog		PH	EMN	Nema		MR	FLR	Florence		IT		
CDR	Chadron	NE	US	CNQ	Corrientes	CR	AR	CZF	Cape Romanzo	AK	US	DPO	Devonport	TS	AU	EMO	Emo		PG	FLS	Flinders Isla	TS	AU		
CDU	Camden	NS	AU	CNS	Cairns	QL	AU	CZH	Corozal		BZ	DPS	Denpasar Bali		ID	EMP	Emporia		KS	US	FLT	Flat	AK	US	
CDV	Cordova	AK	US	CNV	Canavieiras	BA	BR	CZL	Constantine		DZ	DQA	Daqing		CN	EMS	Embessa		PG	FLW	Flores Island		PT		
CDW	Caldwell	NJ	US	CNX	Chiang Mai		TH	CZM	Cozumel		MX	DRB	Derby	WA	AU	EMX	El Maiten		CB	AR	FLX	Fallon	NV	US	
CEB	Cebu		PH	CNY	Moab		UT	CZN	Chisana	AK	US	DRE	Dorunda		QL	EMY	El-Minya		EG	FMA	Finley	NS	AU		
CEC	Crecent City	CA	US	CNZ	Cangamba		AO	CZP	Cape Pole		AK	US	DRE	Drummond Isla	MI	US	ENA	Kenai		AK	US	FMA	Formosa	FO	AR
CED	Ceduna	SA	AU	COA	Columbia	CA	AR	CZS	Cruzeiro Do S	AC	BR	DRG	Deering		AK	ENB	Enaabba		WA	AU	FMH	Falmouth	MA	US	
CEJ	Cherepovets		RU	COB	Concordia	ER	US	CZU	Corozal		BS	DRK	Drake Bay		CU	ENB	Ende		ID	FMH	Kaleme		US		
CEB	Chester	COU	US	COE	Cool/Yellow WY		US	CZG	Chongzhou		CN	DRN	Dranabandi		QL	ENF	Enfektio		FR	FMH	Emmeningen		DE		
CEH	Chelinda		MW	COE	Coeur D'AleneID		US	DAB	Daytona Beach	FL	US	DRO	Durango		CO	ENH	Enshi		CN	FMN	Farmington	NM	US		
CEI	Chiang Rai		TH	COG	Condoto		CO	DAC	Dhaka		BD	DRR	Durrie		QL	ENN	Nenana		AK	US	FMO	Monster		DE	
CEK	Chelyabinsk		XU	COH	Cooch Behar		IN	DAD	Da Nang		VN	DRS	Dresden		DE	ENO	Encarnacion		PY	FMS	Fort Madison	IA	US		
CEM	Central	AK	US	COI	Cocoa	FL	US	DAP	Dapariza		IN	DRT	Del Rio	TX	US	ENS	Enschede		NL	FMY	Fort Myers	FL	US		
CEN	Ciudad Obrego		MX	COJ	Coconabarabran	NS	AR	DAH	Dathina		YE	DRV	Dharavandho		MV	ENT	Enewetak Isla		MH	FNA	Freetown		SL		
CEO	Waku-Kungo		AO	COK	Kochi		IN	DAK	Dakhla Oasis		EG	DRW	Darwin	NT	AU	ENU	Enugu		NG	FNC	Funchal		PT		
CEP	Concepcion		BO	COO	Cotonou		BJ	DAM	Damascus		SY	DSA	Dncafter/She		GB	ENY	Yan'An		CN	FNE	Fane		PG		
CEQ	Cannes		FR	COQ	Chibalsan		MN	DAN	Danville		VA	DSC	Dschang		CM	EOI	Eday		GB	FNG	Fada N'Gourma		BF		
CER	Cherbourg		FR	COR	Cordoba	CD	AR	DAR	Dar Es Salaam		TZ	DSD	La Desirade		GP	EOR	El Dorado		VE	FNH	Fineha' A		ET		
CES	Cessnock	NS	AU	COS	Colorado Spr	CO	US	DAT	Datong		CN	DSE	Dessie		ET	EOZ	Elorza		VE	FNI	Nimes		FR		
CEZ	Coriez		CO	COT	Columbia	MO	US	DAU	Dau		PK	DSE	Dera Ismail K		PK	EPI	Epina		FR	FNU	Pyeongyang		PR		
CFA	Coffee Point	AK	US	COV	Covilha		PT	DAX	David		PA	DSM	Dsm	IA	US	EPN	Epene		CG	FNL	Fort Collins		US		
CFB	Cabo Frio	RJ	BR	COW	Cape Town		ZA	DAY	Dazhou		CN	DSN	Ordos		CN	EPR	Esperance	WA	AU	FNR	Funter Bay	AK	US		
CFE	Clermont-Ferr		FR	CPB	Capungina		CO	DAY	Dayton	OH	US	DTA	Delta	UT	US	EPS	El Portillo/S		DO	FNT	Flint		MI		
CFG	Cienfuegos		CU	CPC	San Martin De	NE	AR	DAY	Darwaz		AF	DTD	Datadawai		ID	EPT	Eliptamin		PG	FOA	Foala		GB		
CFH	Clifton Hills	SA	AU	CPD	Cooper Pedy	SA	AU	DBA	Dalbandin		IN	DTE	Daet		PH	EPU	Parnu		EE	FOD	Fuzhou		CN		
CFK	Chief		DZ	CPE	Campeche		MX	DBD	Dhanbad		PK	DTH	Death Valley	CA	US	EQS	Esquel		CB	AR	FOC	Fort Dodge	IA	US	
CFN	Donegal		IE	CPH	Copenhagen		DK	DBM	Debre Marcos		ET	DTM	Dortmund		DE	ERA	Erigavo		SO	FOG	Foggia		IT		
CFO	Confreza	MT	BR	CPI	Cape Orford		PG	DBO	Dubbo	NS	AU	DTR	Decatur Islan	WA	US	ERB	Ernabella	SA	AU	FOK	Westhampton	NY	US		
CFR	Caen		FR	CPO	Cape Rodney		PG	DBQ	Debebare		PG	DTT	Detroit	MI	US	ERC	Erzincan		TR	FOM	Foumban		CM		
CFU	Coffs Harbour	NS	AU	CPN	Copiapo		CL	DBQ	Dubique	IA	US	DUB	Dublin		IE	ERE	Erave		PG	FON	Fon		CFR		
CFV	Kerkyra		GR	CPQ	Campinas	SP	BR	DBT	Debre Tabors		ET	DUG	Dunedin		NZ	ERF	Erfurt		DE	FON	Northum		ID		
CGA	Craig	AK	US	CPR	Casper	WY	US	DDB	Dobruvnik		HR	ERH	Erzschidia		MA	ERH	Erzschidia		MA	FOT	Forst	CE	BR		
CGB	Cuiaba	MT	BR	CPT	Cape Town		ZA	DBY	Dalby		QL	AU	DUG	Douglas	AZ	US	ERI	Erle	PA	US	FOT	Forster	NS	AU	
CGC	Cape Gloucest		PG	CPU	Cururupa	MB	BR	DCM	Castres		FR	DUM	Dubois	PA	US	ERL	Erhenoth		CN	FOU	Fougamou		GA		
CGD	Changde		CN	CPV	Campina Grand	PB	BR	DCY	Dachong		CN	DUN	Dumai		ID	ERM	Erechim	RS	BR	FOY	Foya		LR		
CGI	Cape Girardeau	MO	US	CPX	Culebra		PR	DDC	Dodge City	KS	US	DUQ	Duncan	BC	CA	ERN	Eirunepe	AM	BR	FPO	Freeport		BS		
CGJ	Chingola		ZM	QOD	Shahre Kord		IR	DDG	Dandany		CN	DUR	Durban		ZA	ERU	Erume		PG	FPR	Fort Pierce	FL	US		
CGM	Camiguin		PH	QOF	Calais		FR	DDI	Dyddream Isla	QL	AU	DUS	Dusseldorf		DE	ERZ	Erzurum		TR	FRA	Frankfurt		DE		
CGN	Cologne		DE	QOM	Ciudad Real		ES	DDM	Daydoima		PG	DUT	Dutch Harbor	AK	US	ESA	Esa'Ala		PG	FRB	Forbes	NS	US		
CGO	Zhengzhou		CN	QOT	Caquetania		CO	DDN	Delta Downs	QL	AU	DVD	Andavadoaka		MG	ESC	Escanaba		MI	US	FRC	Franca	SP	BR	
CGP	Chittagong		BD	CRA	Craiova		RO	DDP	Dorado		PR	DVL	Devils Lake	ND	US	ESD	Eastsound		WA	US	FRD	Friday Harbor	WA	US	
CGQ	Changchun		CN	CRD	Comodoro Riva	CB	AR	DEA	Dera Ghazi Kh		PK	DVO	Davao		PH	ESE	Ensenada		PY	FRE	Ferra Island		SB		
CGR	Campo Grande	MS	BR	CRF	Carnot		CF	DEB	Debrecken		HU	DVR	Daly River	MI	NT	USG	Maniscal Esti		MX	FRG	Farmington	NY	US		
CGT	Chingti		BS	CRG	Crookwell		NS	DEB	Debra		IL	DWB	Dwarka		IN	SGH	Shoreham-By-		GB	FRH	French Lick		IN		
CGY	Cagayan De Or		PH	CRK	Angles/Mabal		PH	DEF	Dehra Dun		IN	DWD	Dawadmi		SA	ESI	Espinosa		MG	BR	FRJ	Frejus		FR	
CHA	Chattanooga	TN	US	CRM	Catarmar		PH	DEZ	Dezful		IR	DXB	Dubai		AE	ESK	Eskisehir		TR	FRK	Fregate Islan		SC		
CHC	Christchurch		NZ	CRP	Corpus Christ	TX	US	DEI	Denis Island		SC	DYA	Dyangi	QL	AU	ESL	Elista		RU	FRL	Forli		IT		
CHF	Jinhee		KR	CRQ	Caravelas	BA	BR	DEL	Delhi		IN	DYG	Zhangjiajie		CN	ESM	Esmeraldas		EC	FRR	Fairmont	MN	US		
CHG	Chaoyang		CN	CRU	Carriacou		GD	DEM	Demb Dolo		ET	DYR	Andary		XU	ESN	Easton		MD	US	FRO	Flores		NO	
CHH	Chachapoyas		PE	CRV	Crotone		IT	DEN	Denver	CO	US	DYU	Dushanbe		TJ	ESR	El Salvador		CL	FRP	Fresh Water BAK		US		
CHI	Chicago	IL	US	CRW	Charleston	WV	US	DER	Derim		PG	DYW	Daly Waters	NT	AU	ESS	Essen		DE	FRQ	Feramin		PG		
CHL	Challis	ID	US	CRZ	Turkmenabat		TM	DES	Desroches Isl		SC	DZA	Dzaoudzi		YT	ESU	Essaouira		MA	FRR	Feres		GT		
CHM	Chimbotte		PE	CSB	Caransebes		RO	DEZ	Deir Ez Zor	SY	SY	DZN	Zhezakagan		KZ	ETD	Edatunna	SA	AU	FRU	Bishkek		KG		
CHO	Charlottesville	VA	US	CSE	Crested Butte	CO	US	DFW	Dallas/Fort W	TX	US	EAA	Eagle	AK	US	ETE	Metema		ET	FRW	Francistown		BW		
CHP	Circle Hot Sp	AK	US	DGA	Columbus	GA	US	DGB	Daganga		BZ	EAB	Abbs		VE	ETI	Etah		IL	FSB	Figar		US		
CHQ	Chania		GR	DGC	Solovetsky		RU	DGD	Degashbu		SA	EAE	Enaa Island		YU	ETR	Santa Rosa		EC	FSC	Souix Falls	SD	US		
CHR	Chateauroux		FR	CSI	Casino		NS	DGE	Dalgaranga Go	WA	AU	EAM	Nejran		SA	ETS	Enterprise		AL	US	FSM	Fort Smith	AR	US	
CHS	Charleston	SC	US	CSK	Cap Skirring		SN	DGE	Mudgee	NS	AU	EAR	Kearney	NE	US	ETZ	Metz/Nancy		FR	FSP	Saint Pierre		PM		
CHT	Chatham Islan		NZ	CSL	San Luis Obis	CA	US	DGF	Douglas Lake	BC	CA	EAS	San Sebastian		ES	EUA	Eua		TO	FSZ	Shizuoka		JP		
CHU	Chuathbaluk	AK	US	CSN	Carson City	NV	US	DGO	Durango		MX	EAT	Wenatchee	WA	US	EUC	Eucla	WA	AU	FTA	Futuna Island		VU		
CHV	Chaves		PT	CSO	Madegon City		DE	DGT	Dumaguete		PH	EAU	Eau Claire	WI	US	EUE	Eureka	NV	US	FTE	El Calafate	SC	AR		
CHW	Jiuquan		CN	CST	Castaway Isla		FJ	DHD	Durham Downs	QL	AU	EBA	Elba Island		IT	EUG	Eugene		OR	US	FTL	Fortuna Ledge	AK	US	
CHX	Changuinola		PA	CSTA	Santa Cruz Do	RS	BR	DHI	Dhangarhi		NP	EBB	Entebbe		UG	EUN	Laayoune		MA	FTU	Tolanaro		MG		
CHY	Chioisel Bay		SB	CSV	Crossville	TN	US	DHM	Dharamsala		IN	EBD	El Obeid		SD	EUX	Saint Eustati		BQ	FTX	Owando		CG		
CIC	Chico																								

## Country Codes

### 2. Decoding

Code	Country name	Area	GR	Greece	area 2	PK	Pakistan	area 3
AD	Andorra	area 2	GS	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands	area 1	PL	Poland	area 2
AE	United Arab Emirates (comprising Abu Dhabi, Ajman, Dubai, Fujairah, Ras al Khaimah, Sharjah, Umm al Qaiwain)	area 2	GT	Guatemala	area 1	PM	Saint Pierre and Miquelon	area 1
AF	Afghanistan	area 3	GU	Guam	area 3	PN	Pitcairn	area 3
AG	Antigua and Barbuda	area 1	GW	Guinea-Bissau	area 2	PR	Puerto Rico	area 1
AI	Anguilla	area 1	GY	Guyana	area 1	PS	Palestinian Territory, Occupied	area 2
AL	Albania	area 2	HK	Hong Kong SAR	area 3	PT	Portugal	area 2
AM	Armenia	area 2	HN	Honduras	area 1	PW	Palau	area 3
AO	Angola	area 2	HR	Croatia	area 2	PY	Paraguay	area 1
AR	Argentina	area 1	HT	Haiti	area 1	QA	Qatar	area 2
AS	American Samoa	area 3	HU	Hungary	area 2	RE	Reunion	area 2
AT	Austria	area 2	ID	Indonesia	area 3	RO	Romania	area 2
AU	Australia	area 3	IE	Ireland	area 2	RS	Serbia	area 2
AW	Aruba	area 1	IL	Israel	area 2	RU	Russia (in Europe)	area 2
AZ	Azerbaijan	area 2	IM	Isle of Man	area 2	RW	Rwanda	area 2
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	area 2	IN	India	area 3	SA	Saudi Arabia	area 2
BB	Barbados	area 1	IQ	Iraq	area 2	SB	Solomon Islands	area 3
BD	Bangladesh	area 3	IR	Iran, Islamic Republic of	area 2	SC	Seychelles	area 2
BE	Belgium	area 2	IS	Iceland	area 2	SD	Sudan	area 2
BF	Burkina Faso	area 2	IT	Italy	area 2	SE	Sweden	area 2
BG	Bulgaria	area 2	JE	Jersey	area 2	SG	Singapore	area 3
BH	Bahrain	area 2	JM	Jamaica	area 1	SH	Saint Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha	area 2
BI	Burundi	area 2	JO	Jordan	area 2	SI	Slovenia	area 2
BJ	Benin	area 2	JP	Japan	area 3	SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands	area 2
BL	Saint Barthélemy	area 1	KE	Kenya	area 2	SK	Slovakia	area 2
BM	Bermuda	area 1	KG	Kyrgyzstan	area 3	SL	Sierra Leone	area 2
BN	Brunei Darussalam	area 3	KH	Cambodia	area 3	SM	San Marino	area 2
BO	Bolivia, Plurinational State of	area 1	KI	Kiribati	area 3	SN	Senegal	area 2
BQ	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba	area 1	KM	Comoros	area 2	SO	Somalia	area 2
BR	Brazil	area 1	KN	Saint Kitts and Nevis	area 1	SR	Suriname	area 1
BS	Bahamas	area 1	KP	Korea, Democratic People's Rep. of	area 3	SS	South Sudan	area 2
BT	Bhutan	area 3	KR	Korea, Republic of	area 3	ST	Sao Tome and Principe	area 2
BW	Botswana	area 2	KW	Kuwait	area 2	SV	El Salvador	area 1
BY	Belarus	area 2	KY	Cayman Islands	area 1	SX	St. Maarten	area 1
BZ	Belize	area 1	KZ	Kazakhstan	area 3	SY	Syrian Arab Republic	area 2
CA	Canada	area 1	LA	Lao People's Democratic Rep.	area 3	SZ	Swaziland	area 2
CC	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	area 3	LB	Lebanon	area 2	TC	Turks and Caicos Islands	area 1
CD	Congo, Democratic Republic of	area 2	LC	Saint Lucia	area 1	TD	Chad	area 2
CF	Central African Republic	area 2	LI	Liechtenstein	area 2	TG	Togo	area 2
CG	Congo	area 2	LK	Sri Lanka	area 3	TH	Thailand	area 3
CH	Switzerland	area 2	LR	Liberia	area 2	TJ	Tajikistan	area 3
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	area 2	LS	Lesotho	area 2	TK	Tokelau	area 3
CK	Cook Islands	area 3	LT	Lithuania	area 2	TM	Turkmenistan	area 3
CL	Chile	area 1	LU	Luxembourg	area 2	TN	Tunisia	area 2
CM	Cameroon	area 2	LV	Latvia	area 2	TO	Tonga	area 3
CN	China excl. Hong Kong SAR and Macao SAR	area 3	LY	Libya	area 2	TL	Timor Leste	area 3
CO	Colombia	area 1	MA	Morocco	area 2	TR	Turkey	area 2
CR	Costa Rica	area 1	MC	Monaco	area 2	TT	Trinidad and Tobago	area 1
CU	Cuba	area 1	MD	Moldova, Republic of	area 2	TV	Tuvalu	area 3
CV	Cape Verde	area 2	ME	Montenegro	area 2	TW	Chinese Taipei	area 3
CW	Curacao	area 1	MF	St. Martin	area 1	TZ	Tanzania, United Republic of	area 2
CX	Christmas Island	area 3	MG	Madagascar	area 2	UA	Ukraine	area 2
CY	Cyprus	area 2	MH	Marshall Islands	area 3	UG	Uganda	area 2
CZ	Czech Republic	area 2	MK	Macedonia (FYROM)	area 2	UM	US Minor Outlying Islands	area 1
DE	Germany	area 2	ML	Mali	area 2	US	United States	area 1
DJ	Djibouti	area 2	MM	Myanmar	area 3	UY	Uruguay	area 1
DK	Denmark	area 2	MN	Mongolia	area 3	UZ	Uzbekistan	area 3
DM	Dominica	area 1	MO	Macao SAR	area 3	VA	Holy See (Vatican City State)	area 2
DO	Dominican Republic	area 1	MP	Northern Mariana Islands	area 3	VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	area 1
DZ	Algeria	area 2	MQ	Martinique	area 1	VE	Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of	area 1
EC	Ecuador	area 1	MR	Mauritania	area 2	VG	Virgin Islands (British)	area 1
EE	Estonia	area 2	MS	Montserrat	area 1	VI	Virgin Islands (US)	area 1
EG	Egypt	area 2	MT	Malta	area 2	VN	Viet Nam	area 3
ER	Eritrea	area 2	MU	Mauritius	area 2	VU	Vanuatu	area 3
ES	Spain	area 2	MV	Maldives	area 3	WF	Wallis and Futuna Islands	area 3
ET	Ethiopia	area 2	MW	Malawi	area 2	WS	Samoa	area 3
FI	Finland	area 2	MX	Mexico	area 1	XU	Russia (in Asia)	area 3
FJ	Fiji	area 3	MY	Malaysia	area 3	YE	Yemen	area 2
FK	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	area 1	MZ	Mozambique	area 2	YT	Mayotte	area 2
FM	Micronesia, Federated States of	area 3	NA	Namibia	area 2	ZA	South Africa	area 2
FO	Faroe Islands	area 2	NC	New Caledonia	area 3	ZM	Zambia	area 2
FR	France	area 2	NE	Niger	area 2	ZW	Zimbabwe	area 2
GA	Gabon	area 2	NF	Norfolk Island	area 3			
GB	United Kingdom	area 2	NG	Nigeria	area 2			
GD	Grenada	area 1	NI	Nicaragua	area 1			
GE	Georgia	area 2	NL	Netherlands	area 2			
GF	French Guiana	area 1	NO	Norway	area 2			
GG	Guernsey	area 2	NP	Nepal	area 3			
GH	Ghana	area 2	NR	Nauru	area 3			
GI	Gibraltar	area 2	NU	Niue	area 3			
GL	Greenland	area 1	NZ	New Zealand	area 3			
GM	Gambia	area 2	OM	Oman	area 2			
GN	Guinea	area 2	PA	Panama	area 1			
GP	Guadeloupe	area 1	PE	Peru	area 1			
GQ	Equatorial Guinea	area 2	PF	French Polynesia	area 3			
			PG	Papua New Guinea	area 3			
			PH	Philippines	area 3			

# IATA Airline Designators - Numeric Decode

STP Airways	8F	Trade Air Ltd.	C3	Uzbekistan Airways	HY	250
Sudan Airways Co. Ltd.	SD	Tradewind Aviation, LLC	TJ	Valuair Ltd.	VF	896
Sun Air Express, LLC	6G *	Trans Air Congo (TAC)	Q8 *	Van Air Europe, a.s.	V9	
Sun Air of Scandinavia A.S.	EZ *	Trans American Airlines, S.A. TACA PERU	T0	Vanilla Air Inc.	JW *	842
Sun d'Or International Airlines	2U	Trans Caribbean Air Export Import, Inc.	CB *	Vensecar Internacional C.A.	V4	946
SunExpress	XQ *	Trans States Airlines, LLC	AX	Venture Travel, LLC dba Taquan Air	K3 *	
SunExpress Deutschland GmbH	XG	Transaero Airlines	UN	VIA Rail Canada Inc.	2R *	
Sunrise Airways S.A.	S6	Transafricaine Air Cargo	T3	Videcom International Limited	U1	
Sunwing Airlines Inc.	WG	TransAsia Airways Corporation	GE	Vieques Air Link, Inc	V4 *	
Surinam Airways Ltd.	PY	Transavia Airlines	HV	Vietjet Aviation Joint Stock Company		
Sutra Inc.	1K	Transavia France	TO	(Vietjet Air)	VJ	
Svenska Direktflyg AB	HS *	Trans-Mediterranean Airways	N2	Vietnam Airlines Corporation	VN	738
Swiftair	WT *	Transmile Air Services Sdn. Bhd.	TH	Villa Air Pvt. Ltd. dba Villa Air	VP	
SWISS International Air Lines Ltd		Transporte Aereo S.A.	LU	VIM Airlines	NN	823
dba SWISS	LX	Transportes Aereos de Cabo Verde	VR	Vincent Aviation (Australia) Pty Ltd.	BF *	
Sylt Air GmbH	7E	Transportes Aereos Guatemaltecos S.A.	5U	VIP Wings, Ltd.	V5	
Syphax Airlines S A	FS	Transportes Aeromar, S.A. de C.V.	VW	Virgin America Inc.	VX	984
Syrian Arab Airlines	RB	Travel Air Limited	4P	Virgin Atlantic Airways Limited	VS	932
TAAG - Linhas Aereas de Angola		Travel Service Legiforgalmi es		Virgin Australia International Airlines		
(Angola Airlines)	DT	Szolgaltato Kft./ Ltd	7O	Pty Ltd	VA	795
Taban Airlines	HH	Travel Service Polska Sp. z o.o.	3Z	Vision Airlines Inc.	V2 *	
Taca International Airlines, S.A.	TA	Travel Service, A.S.	QS	Vista Georgia Ltd	GT	
TAM - Transportes Aereos del		Travel Service,a.s. organizacna zlozka		Vladivostok Air JSC	XF	277
Mercosur S.A.	PZ	Slovensko	6D	VLM Airlines N.V. (trading as Cityjet)	VG	
TAM Linhas Aereas S.A.	JJ	Travel Technology Interactive SA	Y1	Volare Airtransport Joint-Stock Company	1I	
TAME Linea Aerea del Ecuador	EQ	Travelport Global Distribution System		Volga-Dnepr Airline Joint Stock	VI *	412
Tampa Cargo S.A.	QT	B.V.	1G	Volotea, S.L.	V7	
Tanana Air Service	4E *	Travelsky Technology Limited	1E	VRG Linhas Aereas S.A.	G3	127
Tandem Aero Ltd.	TQ	TRIP Transporte Aereos Regionais Do		Vueling Airlines S.A.	VY	030
TAP Portugal	TP	Interior Paulista Ltda.	T4	Warbelow's Air Ventures, Inc.	4W	
Tarco Air	3T	Tropic Air Limited	9N	Wasaya Airways	WT	
TAROM - Transporturile Aeriene Romane		TUI Airlines Belgium		Welcome Air Luftfahrt GmbH & Co KG	2W	
S.A.	RO	t/a Jetairfly	TB *	West African Airlines	WH	
Tasman Cargo Airlines PTY LTD	HJ *	TUI Airlines Nederland B.V.	OR	WESTbahn Management GmbH	5W *	
Tassili Airlines	SF	Tuifly GmbH	X3 *	WestJet	WS	838
Tatonduk Outfitters Limited dba Everts		Tuifly Nordic AB	6B *	Wideroe's Flyveselskap A.S.	WF	701
Air Alaska dba Everts Air Cargo	5V	Tunisair	TU	Wind Rose Aviation Company	7W	461
Tectimes Sudamericana S.A.	C1	Tunisair Express	UG	Windward Islands Airways Int'l N.V.	WM	295
TEM Enterprises	XP	Turkish Airlines Inc.	TK	Wizz Air Hungary Ltd.	W6 *	
Thai AirAsia Co., Ltd.	FD	Turkmenistan Airlines	T5	Wizz Air Ukraine, LLC	WU	
Thai Airasia X Company Limited	XJ	Turks Air	6T *	World Airways	WO	468
Thai Airways International Public		T'Way Air Co., Ltd.	TW	World Ticket Ltd	W1	
Company Ltd.	TG	Twin Jet	T7	Worldspan	1P	
Thai Lion Mentari Co. Ltd	SL	Tyrolean Airways Tiroler Luftfahrt GmbH	VO	WOW Air ehf	WW	
Thalys International	2H *	UBM Aviation - OAG	CR	Wright Air Service Inc.	8V	
Thomas Cook Airlines Belgium N.V.	HQ	Ukrainian Mediterranean Airlines Ltd.	UF	Xiamen Airlines	MF	731
Thomas Cook Airlines Limited		Ultimate Jetcharters LLC	UI	XL Airways France	SE	473
of Manchester	MT *	UNI Airways Corporation	B7	Yan Air Ltd	YE	
Thomson Airways Limited	BY	United Airlines, Inc.	UA	Yangtze River Express Airlines Co. LTD	Y8	871
TianJin Airlines Co. Ltd	GS	United Airways Bangladesh Ltd	4H	Yemenia - Yemen Airways	IY	635
Tiara Air N.V. dba Tiara Air Aruba	3P *	Uni-Top Airlines	UW	Yeti Airlines Domestic Pvt. Ltd.	YT *	
Tibet Airlines Corporation Limited	TV	Universal Air Travel Plan		Yunnan Yingan Airline Co., Ltd.	YI *	
Tiger Airways	TR	(UATP-Marketing)	XD	Zagros Air Co.	Z4	541
Tiger Airways Australia	TT	Universal Air Travel Plan (UATP)		ZanAir Limited	B4	
Tik Systems (Thailand) Co. Ltd.	T1	(Annual Dues)	XD	Zapways, Inc.	R1	
TNT Airways S.A.	3V	UPS	5X	Zest Airways Inc.	Z2	457
TonleSap Airlines Corp.	K9	US Airways, Inc.	US	Zhejiang Loong Airlines Co., Ltd	GJ	891
Topas Co. Ltd.	K1	Utair - Express Limited Company	UR			
Toumai Air Tchad	9D	UTair Aviation Joint-Stock Company	UT			

\* Controlled duplicate (designators denoted with an asterisk) - means that during an interim period two-character designators may be duplicated in a controlled environment. The same code will not be duplicated if the companies publish passenger schedules or serve the same general geographic area. (ACD Chapter 1 para 5) dba - doing business as (a name under which a corporation conducts business that is not the legal name of the corporation as shown in its articles of incorporation) t/a - taken as

## IATA Airline Designators - Numeric Decode

001 American Airlines Inc.	AA
003 Compass Airlines Inc.	CP
004 Blue Panorama Airlines S.p.A.	BV
006 Delta Air Lines Inc.	DL
011 Motor-Sich JSC	M9
014 Air Canada	AC
016 United Airlines, Inc.	UA
017 Air Bagan Ltd.	W9
018 Juneyao Airlines Co., Ltd.	HO
020 Lufthansa Cargo AG	LH
023 FedEx	FX
027 Alaska Airlines Inc.	AS
029 South African Express Airways (Pty) Ltd.	XZ
030 Vueling Airlines S.A.	VY
032 Compagnie Aerienne ASKY dba ASKY	KP
033 Darwin Airline SA	F7
036 Concesionaria Vuela Compania De Aviacion SA de CV (Volaris)	Y4 *
037 US Airways, Inc.	US
038 Tandem Aero Ltd.	TQ
043 Hong Kong Dragon Airlines Limited	KA
044 Aerolineas Argentinas S.A.	AR
045 LATAM Airlines Group S.A.	
dba LAN Airlines	LA
047 TAP Portugal	TP
048 Cyprus Airways Limited	CY
049 Air Caucasus	UY
050 Olympic Air	OA
053 Aer Lingus Limited	EI
055 Alitalia-Compagnia Aerea Italiana S.p.A	AZ
057 Air France	AF
060 Compania Operadora de Corto y Medio Radio Iberia Express, S.A.U	I2
061 Air Seychelles Limited	HM

062 AirAsia Inc.	PQ
063 Air Caledonie International	SB
064 Czech Airlines a.s., CSA	OK
065 Saudi Arabian Airlines	SV
066 Onur Havaoyollari Tasimacilik A.S.	8Q
067 Air Italy S.p.A.	I9
068 LAM - Linhas Aereas de Mocambique	TM
070 Syrian Arab Airlines	RB
071 Ethiopian Airlines Enterprise	ET
072 Gulf Air B.S.C. (c)	GF
074 KLM Royal Dutch Airlines	KL
075 Iberia Lineas Aereas de Espana S.A.	
Operadora	IB
076 Middle East Airlines AirLiban	ME
077 Egyptair	MS
079 Philippine Airlines, Inc.	PR
080 LOT - Polish Airlines	LO
081 Qantas Airways Ltd.	QF
082 Brussels Airlines N.V.	SN
083 South African Airways	SA
084 M/S Airblue (PVT) Ltd	PA
086 Air New Zealand Limited	NZ
089 Spring Airlines Limited Corporation	9C
092 Executive Airlines, Inc.	OW
093 American Eagle Airlines, Inc.	
dba American Eagle	MQ
096 Iran Air	
The Airline of Islamic Republic of Iran	IR
098 Air India Limited	AI
101 Air Dolomiti S.p.A. Linee Aeree Regionali Europee	EN
104 Eurowings GmbH	EW
105 Finnair Oyj	AY
106 Caribbean Airlines Limited	BW
108 Icelandair	FI
112 China Cargo Airlines Ltd.	CK
114 El Al Israel Airlines Ltd.	LY
115 JSC for Air Traffic-Air SERBIA Belgrade t/a Air Serbia a.d. Beograd	JU
117 Scandinavian Airlines System (SAS)	SK

118 TAAG - Linhas Aereas de Angola (Angola Airlines)	DT
119 K-Mile Air Co. Ltd	8K
120 Air Koryo	JS
123 Nauru Air Corporation	
t/a Our Airline	ON
124 Air Algerie	AH
125 British Airways p.l.c.	BA
126 Garuda Indonesia	GA
127 VRG Linhas Aereas S.A.	G3
128 Hong Kong Express Airways Limited	UO
129 Martinair Holland N.V.	MP
131 Japan Airlines Co., Ltd.	JL
132 Compania Mexicana de Aviacion S.A. de C.V.	MX
133 Lineas Aereas Costarricenses S.A. (LACSA)	LR
134 Aerovias del Continente Americano S.A. AVIANCA	AV
135 Air Tahiti	VT
136 Cubana de Aviacion S.A.	CU
139 Aeromexico	
Aerovias de Mexico S.A. de C.V.	AM
140 LIAT (1974) Ltd.	LI
141 flydubai	FZ
142 Blue1 Oy	KF
143 Cielos del Sur S.A.	
dba Austral Lineas Aereas S.A.	AU
144 Aero Express del Ecuador - Trans AM	7T
145 Lan Chile Cargo S.A.	UC
146 Air Corsica	XK
147 Royal Air Maroc	AT
148 Libyan Airlines	LN
149 Luxair	LG
150 Tunisair Express	UG
151 Jordan Aviation	R5
155 DHL Aviation EEMEA B.S.C.(c)	ES *
156 Star Up S.A.	
dba Star Peru	2I
157 Qatar Airways(Q.C.S.C)	QR

ENCODING / DECODING

# 1. Abbreviations and Definitions

## Contents

<b>1.1</b>	<b>Abbreviations</b>
1.1.1	Fare type
1.1.1.1	Fare basis
1.1.1.2	Seasonal codes - general application
1.1.2	Months and days
1.1.3	Global Indicators
1.1.4	Geographical codes
1.1.5	Miscellaneous abbreviations
1.1.6	Signs
1.1.7	Symbols
1.1.8	Time
1.1.9	Airline Reservations Interline Message abbreviations
1.1.10	Equipment Codes
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Definitions</b>
1.2.1	Terms
1.2.2	Areas
1.2.3	Tariff Coordinating Conference Sub-areas
1.2.4	Other sub-groupings
1.2.5	Freedoms of the air

## 1.1. Abbreviations

### 1.1.1. Fare type

(as used on the fare pages)

#### 1.1.1.1. Fare basis

See Rule 13.7.17.

#### 1.1.1.2. Seasonal codes - general application

See Rule 13.7.17.

### 1.1.2. Months and days

JAN	January
FEB	February
MAR	March
APR	April
MAY	May
JUN	June
JUL	July
AUG	August
SEP	September
OCT	October
NOV	November
DEC	December
Mon	Monday
Tue	Tuesday
Wed	Wednesday
Thu	Thursday
Fri	Friday
Sat	Saturday
Sun	Sunday

### 1.1.3. Global Indicators

(See Rule 2.5.8. for the complete description of each global indicator. A summary is shown below.)

AP	between Area 2 and Area 3 via the Atlantic and the Pacific
AT	between Area 1 and Area 2/ Area 3 via the Atlantic (other than SA)
EH	between Area 2 and Area 3 via Eastern Hemisphere (other than FE/RU/TS) -within Area 2 or within Area 3
FE	between Russia (in Europe)/Ukraine and Area 3 with nonstop service between Russia (in Europe)/Ukraine and Area 3 other than Japan, Korea (Dem. People's Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of)
PA	-between Area 3 and Area 1 via Pacific (other than between SWP and South America via North America and North/Central Pacific) -not applicable for routings on non-stop services between Canada/USA and South Asian Subcontinent -between TC1 and TC2 (via the Pacific and TC3)
PN	between South America and South West Pacific via North America but not via Area 3 except SWP

RU	between Russia (in Europe) and Area 3 with nonstop service between Russia (in Europe) and Japan, Korea (Dem. People's Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of); not via another country (ies) in Europe
SA	between Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, Uruguay and South East Asia, South Asian Subcontinent, via the Atlantic only via point(s) in South East Asia, South Asian Subcontinent, South Atlantic Area, Central Africa, Southern Africa, Indian Ocean Islands or via direct transatlantic services
TS	between Area 2 and Area 3 (Trans Siberian route) with a sector having nonstop service between Europe and Japan, Korea (Dem. People's Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of) (other than RU/FE) within Area 1 (Western Hemisphere)
WH	

### 1.1.4. Geographical codes

(as used in the Rules and Notes Parts)

EB	eastbound
NB	northbound
SB	southbound
WB	westbound

### 1.1.5. Miscellaneous abbreviations

A4A	Airlines for America
ABCPU	Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay and Uruguay
ABP	Advanced Boarding Pass
ABR	Automated Baggage Rules
ACH	Airline Clearing House for North America
ACM	Agency Credit Memo
ADC	Additional collection
ADL	Additions and deletions list
ADM	Agency Debit Memo
ADPI	Advise Passenger Security information
ADT	Adult
AF	Applicable fare
AIA	ATPCO, IATA and ARC
AIRIMP	Airline Reservations Interline Message Procedures-Passenger
APEX	Advance Purchase Excursion Fare
API	Advance Passenger Information System
ARC	Airline Reporting Corporation
ARINC	Aeronautical Radio Incorporated
ARNK	Arrival unknown or via means other than scheduled air service. Used in reservations to fill a gap in the itinerary.
ARV	Agents Refund Voucher
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
ASEAN	Association of South East Asian Nations
ASK	Available Seat Kilometers
ASO	Agency Services Office
ASM	Ad hoc message
AST	Agency Sales Transmittal
ATA	Air Transport Association of America
ATB	Automated ticket and boarding pass
ATC	Air Travel Card
ATPCO	Airline Tariff Publishing Company
AVIH	Animal in Hold
AVS	Address Verification Service
AWB	Air waybill
BAR	Board of Airline Representatives (for the country concerned)
BBR	Bankers' buying rate
BES	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius, Saba
BHC	One way backhaul check
BIN	Bank Identification Number
BSP	Billing and Settlement Plan
BSR	Bankers' selling rate
cat	Category
CATO	Consolidated Airline Ticket Office
CBP	US Customs and Border Protection
CC	Credit card payment
CCP	Currency of country of payment
CF	Constructed fare
COC	Country of commencement of international travel/transportation
COMP	Composite Conference Resolution
CPIAP	US Children's Passport Issuance Alert Program
CPN	Coupon
CRS	Computer reservations system
CT	Circle trip
CTA	Canadian Transportation Agency
CTM	Circle trip minimum check
CUSS	Common Use Self Service
CUTE	Common Use Terminal Equipment
DBC	Denied Boarding Compensation
DCS	Departure Control System
DDMMYY	Day/Month/Year
DISH	Data Interchange Standards Handbook
DNOJ	Double normal fare open jaw
DPC	Data Processing Center
EBC	Excess Baggage Charge

EDIFACT	Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce and Transport
EDS	Electronic data systems
EFP	Equivalent fare paid
EMA	Extra mileage allowance
EMD	Electronic Miscellaneous Document
EMD-A	Electronic Miscellaneous Document-Associated)
EMD-S	Electronic Miscellaneous Document-(Standalone)
EMS	Excess mileage surcharge
EMU	European Economic and Monetary Union
ERSP	Electronic reservations service provider
ET	Electronic Ticket
ETDB	Electronic Ticket Database
ETDN	Electronic Ticket Delivery Network
E-TKT	Electronic Ticket
ETTL	Enforced Ticket Time Limit
EU	European Union
FBA	Free baggage allowance
FCMI	Fare Calculation Mode Indicator
FCP	Fare construction point
FDR	Five day rate
FIM	Flight Interruption Manifest
FOID	Form of Identification
FREMEC	Frequent traveller's medical card
FROP	ATPCO's Fare Rule Output Product
FTC	Fare Type Code
FTL	Frequent Traveller List
FYROM	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
GCC	Gulf Cooperation Council
GCD	Great circle distance
GDS	Global distribution system
GEBAT	Government Excess Baggage Authorization/Ticket
GIT	Group Inclusive Tour fare
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time (Universal Time Coordinated)
GSA	General sales agent
GTR	Government transportation request
GTT	Group travel together
GUI	Graphical user interface
HI	High NUC in backhaul check
HIP	Higher intermediate fare check
HoT	BSP Hand off Tape
IATA	International Air Transport Association
IATAN	International Airlines Travel Agent Network
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
ICCS	IATA Currency Clearance Service
ICH	IATA Clearing House
IIT	Individual Inclusive Tour fare
IROE	IATA rate of exchange
IROP	Irregular operations
ISC	Interline Service Charge
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ISR	Industry Sales Record (for accounting use)
ISS	IATA Settlement Systems
IT	Inclusive tour
ITR	Itinerary receipt (for electronic tickets)
LCF	Local currency fare
LO	Low NUC in backhaul check
MC	Marketing Carrier
MCO	Miscellaneous charges order
MCT	Minimum connecting time
MEDA	Medical case
MEDIF	Medical Information Form
MIBA	Multilateral Interline Business Agreement for airline company business travel
MFQ	Mandatory Fare Quote
MPA	Multilateral Prorate Agreement
MPD	Multiple purpose document
MPM	Maximum permitted mileage
MSC	Most significant carrier
MSMC	Most significant marketing carrier
MSOC	Most significant operating carrier
MSP	Minimum selling price
MTDR	Missing traffic document report (BSP)
MTP	Minimum tour price
NA	Not applicable
NDC	New Distribution Capability
NOADC	No additional collection
NOJ	Normal fare open jaw
NOREC	No record. A passenger who was boarded on a flight and was ticketed for that flight but was not on the PNL/ADL
NRCF	Passenger has not reconfirmed
NTA(A)	Canadian National Transportation Agency (AIR)
NUC	Neutral unit of construction
OD	Origin Destination
OJ	Open jaw for special fares
ONQJ	Origin normal fare open jaw
OOJ	Origin Open Jaw
OPET	Off premise electronic ticket
OCR	Optical Character Recognition
OW	One way
PADIS	Passenger and Airport Data Interchange Standards
PCC	Pseudo city code

## 2. Application of Tariff

### Contents

#### 2.1. General rules in fare application

- 2.1.1. Changes in fares and rules/ fare guarantee
  - 2.1.1.1. Exceptions by country
  - 2.1.1.2. Exceptions by carrier
  - 2.1.1.3. Special provisions by carrier for fares within Area 1
- 2.1.2. Applicability of fares
- 2.1.3. Different carriers in a fare
- 2.1.4. Intentionally left blank
- 2.1.5. Fare types
  - 2.1.5.1. Normal fare
  - 2.1.5.2. Special fares
  - 2.1.5.3. Cabotage fares
    - 2.1.5.3.1. General
    - 2.1.5.3.2. Cabotage countries
  - 2.1.5.4. Fares established as a percentage
- 2.1.6. Fares for different classes of service
  - 2.1.6.1. First class fares
  - 2.1.6.2. Intermediate/Business class fares
  - 2.1.6.3. Economy class fares
- 2.1.7. Validity
  - 2.1.7.1. General provisions for ticket validity
  - 2.1.7.2. Combination of fares
- 2.1.8. Minimum/ maximum stay requirements
  - 2.1.8.1. Counting of days
  - 2.1.8.2. Counting of month(s)
  - 2.1.8.3. Counting of year
  - 2.1.8.4. Minimum stay
  - 2.1.8.5. Maximum stay
  - 2.1.8.6. Minimum/ maximum stay: Transatlantic/ Transpacific reference chart
  - 2.1.8.7. Minimum/ maximum stay Area 1 reference chart
- 2.1.9. Stopovers
  - 2.1.9.1. Definition/ conditions of stopovers
    - 2.1.9.1.1. Specific conditions for travel within Area 1
  - 2.1.9.2. Counting of stopovers
    - 2.1.9.2.1. Specific carrier conditions
    - 2.1.9.2.2. Specific conditions for travel within Area 1
- 2.1.10. Transfers
  - 2.1.10.1. Definition of transfers
  - 2.1.10.2. Counting of transfers
- 2.1.11. Group travel
  - 2.1.11.1. Counting of group passengers
  - 2.1.11.2. Intentionally left blank
  - 2.1.11.3. Intentionally left blank
  - 2.1.11.4. Upper Class Group Travel
- 2.2. Published fares and add-ons
- 2.3. Carrier fare selection criteria
  - 2.3.1. Fare Components within Europe
  - 2.3.2. Intentionally left blank
  - 2.3.3. Other fare components (except TC123, within Europe, to/from USA/US territories)
    - 2.3.3.1. Fare components TC12 (AT), TC23 (TS/ RU/FE/EH), TC31 (PA)
    - 2.3.3.2. Fare components TC23 via TC1 (AP), TC12 via TC3
    - 2.3.3.3. Fare components between sub-areas within TC1, TC2, TC3
    - 2.3.3.4. Fare components within a subarea
  - 2.3.3.5. General notes
    - 2.3.3.5.1. Surface sectors
    - 2.3.3.5.2. Travel between Canada and USA
    - 2.3.3.5.3. TC1 sub-areas
  - 2.3.4. Carrier selection for fare construction checks
- 2.4. Mileage system/ routings
  - 2.4.1. Mileage calculation
    - 2.4.1.1. Applicable fare when mileage within MPM
    - 2.4.1.2. Applicable fare when mileage exceeded
  - 2.4.2. Mileage exceptions
    - 2.4.2.1. Mileage equalization rule
      - 2.4.2.1.1. Between Area 1 and RIO/SAO
      - 2.4.2.1.2. Fare component originating or terminating in Foz do Iguaçu
    - 2.4.2.2. South Atlantic TPM shortcut
      - 2.4.2.2.1. Area 123
      - 2.4.2.2.2. Area 12 (ABCPU - Middle East)
    - 2.4.2.3. No TPM published
    - 2.4.2.3. Ethiopian Government Order
    - 2.4.2.4. Canary Islands - Canada/ Mexico/ USA
  - 2.4.3. Extra mileage allowance (EMA)
    - 2.4.3.1. Area 1 EMA
    - 2.4.3.2. Area 2 EMA
      - 2.4.3.2.1. Between Europe and the Middle East
    - 2.4.3.3. Area 3 EMA
    - 2.4.3.4. Area 12 via the Atlantic EMA
    - 2.4.3.5. Area 23 EMA
    - 2.4.3.6. Area 1 - EMA Carrier Exceptions
  - 2.4.3.7. Between Areas 1 and 2/ 3 via the Atlantic - EMA Carrier Exceptions

- 2.4.3.8. Between 1 and 3 via the Pacific - EMA Carrier Exceptions
- 2.4.3.9. Add-on Mileages - Carrier Exceptions.
- 2.4.4. Routing References - Application of specified routings
  - 2.4.5. Specified routings
    - 2.4.5.1. Area 1 - Specified Routings
    - 2.4.5.2. Area 2 - Specified Routings
      - 2.4.5.2.1. Within Middle East
      - 2.4.5.2.2. Within Africa
    - 2.4.5.3. Area 3 - Specified Routings
  - 2.4.5.4. Between Areas 1 and 2 via Atlantic - Specified Routings
  - 2.4.5.5. Between Areas 2 and 3 - Specified Routings
  - 2.4.5.6. Between Areas 1 and 3 via Pacific - Specified Routings
  - 2.4.5.7. Area 1 - Carrier Routing Exceptions
  - 2.4.5.8. Between Areas 1 and 2 via Atlantic - Carrier Routing Exceptions
  - 2.4.5.9. Between Areas 1 and 3 via Pacific - Carrier Routing Exceptions
  - 2.4.5.10. Area 2 - Carrier Routing Exceptions
  - 2.4.5.11. Between Areas 2 and 3 - Carrier Routing Exceptions
- 2.5. Fare construction
  - 2.5.1. Fare construction principles - How to proceed
    - 2.5.2. Basic principles
    - 2.5.3. Pricing unit concept
    - 2.5.4. Sequence of checks
    - 2.5.5. Applicable fares
    - 2.5.6. Constructed fares
      - 2.5.6.1. Add-on constructions
    - 2.5.6.2. Unpublished Fares
    - 2.5.7. Fares based on a percentage of another fare
    - 2.5.8. Global indicators
  - 2.6. Construction rules for journeys
    - 2.6.1. How to determine the fare for a journey
      - 2.6.1.1. "Slicing and dicing" an itinerary
    - 2.6.2. Normal fare determination flowchart
    - 2.6.3. How to assess a journey
      - 2.6.3.1. RT and CT journeys
      - 2.6.3.2. OW journeys
  - 2.7. Construction rules for individual pricing units
    - 2.7.1. One way pricing units
      - 2.7.1.1. OW backhaul check (BHC)
    - 2.7.2. Round trip pricing units
    - 2.7.3. Circle trip pricing units
      - 2.7.3.1. Circle trip construction
      - 2.7.3.2. Circle trip minimum check (CTM)
        - 2.7.3.2.1. General application
        - 2.7.3.2.2. CTM exceptions by carrier
      - 2.7.3.3. Circle trips - unreasonable connections
    - 2.7.4. Round the world fares
      - 2.7.4.1. Round the world fare construction
      - 2.7.4.2. Round the world minimum check (RWM)
    - 2.7.5. Normal fare open jaw (NOJ)
      - 2.7.5.1. General
      - 2.7.5.2. Types of normal fare open jaw
    - 2.7.6. Special fare open jaw
      - 2.7.6.1. Fare construction for special fare open jaw
  - 2.8. Limitations on indirect travel
    - 2.8.1. Fare component limitations
    - 2.8.1.2. Additional limitations at the origin point
    - 2.8.1.3. TC1/TC31 limitations at intermediate point
      - 2.8.1.4. Additional limitations by country
    - 2.8.1.5. Additional limitations by carrier
    - 2.8.2. Journey limitations
  - 2.9. Higher intermediate point (HIP) check
    - 2.9.1. Applicable to Normal and Special Fares
      - 2.9.1.1. HIP exceptions by countries
    - 2.9.2. HIP check - normal fares
      - 2.9.2.1. General application
      - 2.9.2.2. HIP exceptions by carrier
    - 2.9.2.3. Higher intermediate points - exception tables
      - 2.9.2.3.1. Area 1 Carrier HIP exceptions
      - 2.9.2.3.2. Transatlantic Carrier HIP exceptions
      - 2.9.2.3.3. Transpacific Carrier HIP exceptions
      - 2.9.2.3.4. Atlantic/Pacific Carrier HIP exception
    - 2.9.3. HIP check - special fares
      - 2.9.3.1. General application
      - 2.9.3.2. Day of Week and Seasonality
      - 2.9.3.3. Fare Type Groups
      - 2.9.3.4. Special Fare HIP Flowchart
  - 2.10. Surface sectors
    - 2.10.1. Fare calculation methods
    - 2.10.2. Permissible surface sectors
    - 2.10.3. Surface sector provisions
    - 2.10.4. Circle trips with surface sectors
  - 2.11. Combinations
    - 2.11.1. End-on combination
    - 2.11.2. Side trip combination
    - 2.11.3. Local combination

- 2.11.4. Combination of USA domestic fares with international fares
- 2.12. Mixed class construction
  - 2.12.1. Mixed Class Sector(s) within a fare component
    - 2.12.1.1. Intermediate/Business Class Flex Fare Exceptions
  - 2.12.1.2. First Class Flex Fare Exceptions
  - 2.12.2. An entire fare component in a higher class
  - 2.12.3. An entire pricing unit in a higher class
  - 2.12.4. Mixed class carrier exceptions
- 2.13. Summary of steps and checks
- 2.14. Acronyms of steps and checks

The Rules published in the Passenger Air Tariff govern the application of fares, rates, charges, discounts and routings stated or calculated in accordance with the provisions outlined herein. International fares and/ or conditions under the Carriers' Special Regulations, deviating from those published in the General Rules and Fares/ Rules Books of the Passenger Air Tariff apply only for the carriers indicated therein and for the carriers otherwise authorized.

The fares, rates or charges contained in the Passenger Air Tariff are quoted per passenger and apply to air carriage over the routes of the issuing and participating airlines from the airport at the point of origin to the airport at the point of destination. They do not normally include ground transfer charges, transportation taxes, airport charges, or other charges imposed by government authorities. The Passenger Air Tariff is subject to changes without prior notice except where otherwise provided in applicable laws, and/ or with regard to contracts of carriage (tickets) under which transportation has already commenced.

The Passenger Air Tariff covers only information known to the publishers at the time of printing. When a fare, charge or rule has been agreed upon by the IATA carriers but not yet approved by the governments, all publications and tickets issued until the interested governments have given their consent shall be qualified by 'Subject to government approval.'

When a fare construction rule has been agreed upon by the IATA carriers but the implementation date is still under review at the time of printing, the rule will be qualified by an 'Intended effectiveness Date'.

All figures shown in examples are for illustration purposes and do not necessarily reflect actual figures.

### 2.1. General rules in fare application

#### 2.1.1. Changes in fares and rules/ fare guarantee

Transportation shall be subject to the fares and charges in effect on the date on which full payment is made, for travel on the specific dates and journey shown on the ticket.

Provided no voluntary change is made to the originating flight, no increase in fare, effected through a change in fare level, a change in conditions governing the fare, or cancellation of the fare itself, shall apply.

In the event of voluntary change to the originating flight, the fares and charges for the passenger's journey shall be recalculated in accordance with the fares and charges in effect on the date on which the change is made and is reflected on the ticket.

In the event payment is made prior to confirmation of reservations for the originating flight, the fares and charges or the passenger's journey shall be recalculated in accordance with the fares and charges in effect on the date on which the confirmation is made.

##### 2.1.1.1. Exceptions by country

#### A Gambia, Ghana, Sierra Leone, Zambia

For tickets paid for in the national currency of Gambia, Ghana, Sierra Leone, Zambia: the fares and charges in effect on the date of original issue of tickets, MCOs, PTAs and any other passenger traffic documents are valid for travel if:

- 1 commencement of international travel takes place within a period of 1 month
- 2 there is no voluntary change in the traffic document which results in a different USD fare.



### 3. Baggage

#### Contents

- 3.1 Definition of terms**
- 3.2 General categories of baggage**
  - 3.2.1 Checked baggage
  - 3.2.2 Unchecked/cabin baggage
  - 3.2.3 In-bond baggage
  - 3.2.4 Pooled baggage
  - 3.2.5 Mixed class travel baggage
  - 3.2.6 Baggage shipped as cargo
  - 3.2.7 Air-sea transportation baggage
  - 3.2.7.1 Accompanied baggage
  - 3.2.7.2 Unaccompanied baggage
- 3.3 Interline baggage provisions selection criteria**
  - 3.3.1 Most significant operating carrier - IATA Resolution 302
  - 3.3.2 General selection process
  - 3.3.3 Examples of general baggage selection criteria
  - 3.3.4 United States Reservations
    - 3.3.4.1 DoT General Rule
    - 3.3.4.1.1 Sample scenarios
    - 3.3.4.2 Baggage selection criteria to/from USA
    - 3.3.4.3 Code share flights to/from USA
    - 3.3.4.4 Itineraries via the USA
    - 3.3.4.5 Differing classes of service outbound and inbound
    - 3.3.4.6 More beneficial baggage allowance
    - 3.3.4.7 Determining the direction
  - 3.3.4.8 Excess baggage added en route
  - 3.3.4.9 Carriers filing with US DoT
  - 3.3.5 Intentionally left blank
  - 3.3.6 Frequent flier bonus baggage allowance
- 3.4 Important notes on itinerary analysis**
  - 3.4.1 Checked portion of travel
  - 3.4.2 Surface sectors
  - 3.4.3 Ground transportation
  - 3.4.4 Open sectors
  - 3.4.5 Through service versus "slice and dice" within baggage travel
- 3.5 Carrier free baggage allowance**
  - 3.5.1 Checked baggage allowance
  - 3.5.2 Checked baggage allowance for children/infants
  - 3.5.3 Unchecked/Carry on baggage
  - 3.5.4 Exceptions to baggage conditions of acceptance
  - 3.5.5 Baggage liability
  - 3.5.6 Excess value baggage
    - 3.5.6.1 Carriers Valuation limit of baggage
    - 3.5.7 General conditions (piece/weight)
- 3.6 Excess baggage**
  - 3.6.1 Collection
  - 3.6.2 Valuation limit of baggage
  - 3.6.3 Conversion table (pounds to kilograms)
  - 3.6.4 Issuance of excess baggage tickets
    - 3.6.4.1 General requirements
    - 3.6.4.2 Baggage pooling
    - 3.6.4.3 Increase en route
  - 3.6.5 Government excess baggage authorization form (GEBA)
    - 3.6.5.1 Acceptance
    - 3.6.5.2 Endorsements
    - 3.6.5.3 Reroutings
    - 3.6.5.4 Interline settlement
- 3.7 Carrier excess baggage provisions**
  - 3.7.1 Excess baggage carrier tables
    - 3.7.1.1 American Airlines (AA)
    - 3.7.1.2 Air-India (AI)
    - 3.7.1.3 Alaska Airlines (AS)
    - 3.7.1.4 Royal Air Maroc (AT)
    - 3.7.1.5 British Airways (BA)
    - 3.7.1.6 Caribbean Airlines (BW)
    - 3.7.1.7 Air China International (CA)
    - 3.7.1.8 China Airlines (CI)
    - 3.7.1.9 Cathay Pacific Airways (CX)
    - 3.7.1.10 Emirates (EK)
    - 3.7.1.11 Fiji Airways (FJ)
    - 3.7.1.12 Iberia (IB)
    - 3.7.1.13 Korean Air (KE)
    - 3.7.1.14 Kuwait Airways (KU)
    - 3.7.1.15 Malaysia Airlines (MH)
    - 3.7.1.16 Air New Zealand (NZ)
    - 3.7.1.17 Asiana Airlines (OZ)
    - 3.7.1.18 Philippine Airlines (PR)
    - 3.7.1.19 Qantas Airways (QF)
    - 3.7.1.20 Royal Jordanian (RJ)
    - 3.7.1.21 Singapore Airlines (SQ)
    - 3.7.1.22 TAP Portugal (TP)
    - 3.7.1.23 Bahamasair (UP)
    - 3.7.1.24 Virgin Atlantic (VS)
  - 3.7.2 Carrier (weight based) excess baggage charges
    - 3.7.2.1 American Airlines (AA)
    - 3.7.2.2 China Airlines (CI)
    - 3.7.2.3 Garuda Indonesia Airways (GA)
    - 3.7.2.4 LAN Airlines (LA)
    - 3.7.2.5 Malaysia Airlines (MH)
    - 3.7.2.6 Qantas Airways (QF)
    - 3.7.2.7 Singapore Airlines (SQ)
- 3.8 Dangerous goods in passengers baggage**
  - 3.8.1 Dangerous goods
  - 3.8.2 Items that may be carried on board
  - 3.8.3 Passenger awareness of dangerous goods
  - 3.8.4 Acceptance of firearms, other weapons and small calibre ammunition
  - 3.8.5 Acceptance of wheelchairs or battery powered mobility aids as checked baggage
    - 3.8.5.1 Carrier wheelchair provision
    - 3.8.5.2 Government reservations
- 3.9 Carrier special baggage provisions**
  - 3.9.1 Backpack/Knapsack/Rucksack
  - 3.9.2 Bassinets-Child/Infant restraining device
  - 3.9.3 Bedroll/ Sleeping Bag
  - 3.9.4 B-4/Duffel bag/ sea bag (military passengers)
  - 3.9.5 Diplomatic/Courier bags
  - 3.9.6 Fragile items
    - 3.9.6.1 Artwork/artistic items
    - 3.9.6.2 China ware/ceramics/ pottery
    - 3.9.6.3 Electronic equipment
    - 3.9.6.4 Glass
    - 3.9.6.5 Liquor cartons
    - 3.9.6.6 Mechanical items
    - 3.9.6.7 Musical instruments
    - 3.9.6.8 Ornamental objects
    - 3.9.6.9 Photographic/film equipment
    - 3.9.6.10 Precision items
  - 3.9.7 Paper documents/ books
  - 3.9.8 Perishable goods
  - 3.9.9 Recreational/sporting equipment
    - 3.9.9.1 Angling/Fishing equipment
    - 3.9.9.2 Archery equipment
    - 3.9.9.3 Bicycles
    - 3.9.9.4 Bowling equipment
    - 3.9.9.5 Golfing equipment
    - 3.9.9.6 Hockey equipment
    - 3.9.9.7 Horse riding/Saddles
    - 3.9.9.8 Kayaks
    - 3.9.9.9 Pole vaulting
    - 3.9.9.10 Scuba diving equipment
    - 3.9.9.11 Skateboards
    - 3.9.9.12 Skiing equipment - (snow and water ski)
    - 3.9.9.13 Surfboarding equipment
    - 3.9.9.14 Windsurfing equipment
  - 3.9.10 Firearms
    - 3.9.10.1 Live animals (Pets)
    - 3.9.11.1 Dogs for sight/hearing impaired passengers
    - 3.9.11.2 Dogs trained to Detect Explosives/ Drugs or for Search and Rescue
    - 3.9.11.3 All other animals/ Pets
    - 3.9.11.4 Provisions for pets in the cabin
    - 3.9.11.5 Containers
    - 3.9.11.6 Charges for live animals
  - 3.9.12 Oversized/overweight baggage
  - 3.9.13 Unchecked baggage using additional seats
    - 3.9.13.1 Seat Location
  - 3.9.14 Other special baggage provisions
    - 3.9.14.1 Antlers
    - 3.9.14.2 Garment bags
    - 3.9.14.3 Restricted articles
- 3.10 Baggage tips**
  - 3.10.1 Passenger name and address label
  - 3.10.2 Minimize pilferage
- 3.11 Interline checking of baggage**
  - 3.11.1 General
  - 3.11.2 Baggage acceptance
    - 3.11.2.1 General acceptance procedure
    - 3.11.2.2 Recommended practice for checked baggage
    - 3.11.2.3 Recommended practice for unchecked baggage
  - 3.11.3 Baggage carriage
  - 3.11.4 Mishandled baggage
  - 3.11.5 Items not acceptable as baggage
  - 3.11.6 Right to refuse carriage
  - 3.11.7 Right of search
  - 3.11.8 Collection and delivery of baggage
  - 3.11.9 Animals
- 3.12 Found and unclaimed checked baggage**
  - 3.12.1 General
  - 3.12.2 Baggage tagged to another destination
  - 3.12.3 Content category and dictionary
    - 3.12.3.1 Content category
    - 3.12.3.2 Content dictionary
- 3.13 US Final Rule (enhancing airline passenger protections - baggage)**
  - 3.13.1 Notice of baggage fees and other fees
  - 3.13.2 Baggage allowance and fees



The traditional Weight and Piece Systems have been replaced by the baggage rules of the Most Significant Carrier (MSC) following IATA Resolution 302. See paragraphs 3.3. to 3.4.. However, US DoT Reservations apply for journeys to/from the USA. Clarifications and examples concerning the interpretation of this order are also included in this chapter.

## 5. Carrier Surcharges

### Contents

- 5.1 Fuel Surcharges
- 5.2 Security Surcharges
- 5.3 Canada Navigation Surcharge
- 5.4 Facilitation Surcharges
- 5.5 Terminal Surcharges
- 5.6 Seating Surcharge
- 5.6.1 Improved Seating Surcharge
- 5.6.2 Sleeper Surcharge
- 5.6.3 Exit Rows and Bulkhead Seating Surcharge
- 5.6.4 Forward Economy Seat Fee between USA/Canada and MNL
- 5.6.5 Premium Economy Seat Surcharge
- 5.7 Paper Ticket Surcharge
- 5.7.1 General
- 5.7.2 List of service fees by carrier
- 5.8 Other fees and charges

This chapter contains carrier specific surcharges that are not included in other sections of the book

### IATA clarification of YQ/YR usage on tickets

YQ/YR are designated as AIRLINE OWN USE ONLY. This means that these codes have no basis in Resolutions other than to be used by a carrier for its own purposes as defined by that carrier. As a result these codes have no basis in interline billing and settlement and no carrier can expect another carrier to collect fees generated by them on their behalf nor be obliged to settle these amounts when billed unless a bilateral agreement exists to do so. Reference is made to the Revenue Accounting panel recommendation dated 23 NOV 2001 that states as follows:

*Before billing any YQ/YR surcharge amounts, a carrier must first get agreement in writing from their interline partners that they are willing to accept such charges. Any carrier receiving billings in respect of YQ/YR surcharges without having first given written agreement, will be entitled to recharge such amounts to the billing carrier.*

The use of the tax/fee/charge box on the ticket should only be used to reflect bona fide amounts that will be remitted to third party government/airport authorities as applicable.

In recognition of requests to collect additional charges separate from the fare, other codes may be used that will be displayed in the itinerary receipt:

- OA - booking fees (optional - Validating Carrier only - noninterlineable)
- OB - ticketing fees (optional - Validating Carrier only - noninterlineable)
- OC - service fees (optional - Validating Carrier only - noninterlineable)
- OD - service fees (optional - Validating Carrier only - noninterlineable)
- OE = IATA Carbon Offset Scheme Service Code
- OF = IATA Carbon Offset Scheme Service Code

These codes will be restricted to apply only when electronic tickets are issued and must appear separately from any taxes/fees/charges and other information applicable to the ticket on the itinerary receipt. Such surcharges must be filed and implemented using the codes OA, OB and OC in support of a standard global solution.

The correct methodology for collecting surcharges is as a "Q" that can be filed in the surcharge category with the carrier's fare filing vendor. When filed, this will be collected and shown as part of the fare in the fare calculation box when that carrier's fare is selected.

### 5.1. Fuel Surcharges

#### via BA:

Applicable to Canada only: a fuel surcharge is collected on BA flights in addition to the airfare. The code YQ will be used.

- 1 The amount of the YQ surcharge is as follows:
  - for longhaul sectors:

- Sold in the UK: GBP 37.50 per sector
- Sold outside the UK: CAD 75.00/USD 65.00 or its equivalent in local currency per sector
- for shorthaul sectors:
  - Sold in the UK: GBP 10.50 per sector
  - Sold outside the UK: CAD 24.00/USD 19.00 or its equivalent in local currency per sector
- 2 The YQ is charged at the time of ticket issuance and shown in the ticket tax/fee/charges box. Applies to all BA flights except those operated by ground transportation, trains and buses.
- 3 The YQ surcharge will be collected from all passengers including children/infants and agents discounts.
- 4 The YQ surcharge is refundable for the BA sectors not used and coupons unused.
- 5 It is non commissionable.

Applicable to USA only: An insurance and fuel surcharge is collected on BA flights in addition to the airfare. The code YQ will be used.

- 1 The amount of the YQ surcharge is as follows:
  - for shorthaul sectors:
    - Sold in the UK: in economy class: GBP 18.50 per sector
    - Sold in the UK: in business class: GBP 22.50 per sector
    - Sold in the USA: in economy class: USD 35.00 per sector
    - Sold in the USA: in business class: USD 43.00 per sector
  - for long haul sectors under 9 hours duration:
    - Sold in the UK: in economy class: GBP 80.50 per sector
    - Sold in the UK: in first and business class: GBP 100.50 per sector
    - Sold in the UK: in world traveller plus class: GBP 90.50 per sector
    - Sold in the USA: in economy class: USD 151.00 per sector
    - Sold in the USA: in first and business class: USD 191.00 per sector
    - Sold in the USA: in world traveller plus class: USD 171.00 per sector
  - for longhaul sectors over 9 hours duration:
    - Sold in the UK: in economy class: GBP 111.50 per sector
    - Sold in the UK: in first and business class: GBP 135.50 per sector
    - Sold in the UK: in world traveller plus class: GBP 123.50 per sector
    - Sold in the USA: in economy class: USD 183.00 per sector
    - Sold in the USA: in first and business class: USD 261.00 per sector
    - Sold in the USA: in world traveller plus class: USD 237.00 per sector

2 Above applies to all BA flights on departure except those operated by ground transportation, trains and buses.

3 The YQ is charged at the time of ticket issuance and shown in the ticket tax/fee/charges box and is not commissionable.

4 The YQ surcharge applies to all passengers in all flight classes on all fare types, including infants and children and agent's discounts.

5 The YQ surcharge is refundable for the BA sectors not used and coupons unused.

6 Shorthaul sectors are wholly within Europe, wholly within Area 1 domestic services within the UK.

7 Longhaul sectors under 9 hours duration are between the UK and Middle East, Angola, Ghana, Kenya, Nigeria, Uganda and between UK and Atlanta, Boston, Baltimore, Chicago, Detroit, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Montreal, Toronto, Antigua, Barbados, Bermuda and between UK and Mumbai, Delhi, Islamabad

8 Longhaul sectors over 9 hours are any other not listed above

#### via BW:

An international fuel surcharge of USD 16/CAD 18 will be collected at time of ticket issuance for travel to/from USA/Canada to Trinidad and Tobago/GND. USD 32/CAD 36 for travel to/from USA/Canada and Zone 140 (International points in the Caribbean Area - Anguilla, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, French Guiana, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guyana, Haiti, Martinique, Montserrat, Netherland Antilles, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Martin, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands and Zone 170 except

Jamaica(South America - Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Falkland Islands, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Helena, Uruguay, Venezuela.

USD 10/CAD 11 USA/Canada-Jamaica

USD 10 NAS-Jamaica

USD 16 Within Zone 140 and 170

USD 32/CAD 36 USA/Canada - Zone 140 and 170 except TT and GND

USD 155 Trinidad and Tobago - LON

The surcharge applies to all passengers and will apply per sector.

- 1 The amount to be collected at point of sale and shown separately in the tax/fee/charge box of the ticket under code YQ. For bookings made on BW's website the amount would be added to the base fare as a Q charge
- 2 The surcharge is applicable to all passengers.
- 3 The surcharge must be applied to all BW interline ticket stock.
- 4 The surcharge is non-commissionable.

#### via CI:

for tickets issued in Guam/USA

1 The fuel surcharge applies on each CI transpacific flight. Passengers travelling on a RT/CT or OJ journey via CI international flights in both directions shall be assessed twice the amount of the fuel surcharge.

2 The surcharge applies in addition to all other charges and is not subject to any discount, including children and infants.

3 The surcharge is interlineable and subject to interline service charge.

4 The surcharge must be collected at time of ticket issuance and will be incorporated in the fare calculation as a Q surcharge by converting the surcharge into NUC using the applicable IATA rate of exchange (IROE).

5 Fuel surcharges to be included in fares quoted to passengers for itineraries originating from USA and are applicable per direction for departure of each transpacific sector as follows:

A Between USA and TPE, originating USA: USD 72.00.

B Between USA and KHH, originating USA: USD 83.00.

C Between USA and India, originating USA: USD 99.00

D Between USA and Area 3, except Chinese Taipei, India, originating USA: USD 88.00

E Between USA and South West Pacific, originating USA: USD 143.00.

F Between Guam and TPE, originating Guam: USD 27.00

G Between Guam and KHH, originating Guam: USD 38.00

H Between Guam and HKG, originating Guam: USD 43.00

I Between Guam and Area 3, except Chinese Taipei, HKG, originating Guam: USD 54.00

#### via CX:

Please refer to carrier for information.

#### via KE:

Notice from Korean Air:

"Please be advised that Korean Air cannot interline fuel surcharges required by carriers. KE uses Amadeus fare system. It is advised from Amadeus that current fare system is unable to price Q surcharges for YY fares unless such charges are coded as electronic data. This was confirmed at Special Composite Meeting (17-18 March, 2003 - IATA GVA) that most GDS are unable to support auto-price Q surcharges.

If fuel surcharge is not auto-priceable, it is virtually impossible for end users to code Q charges manually according to each carrier's requirements. In this regards, Korean Air is unable to interline fuel surcharges established by each carrier."

via MH: (applicable under 'YQ' for tickets issued, reissued in USA)

A fuel surcharge of:

- 1 USD 20.00 applies per sector for travel in North and South America, Europe, Africa, Middle East, Australia, New Zealand (except between TPE and LAX)
- 2 USD 10.00 applies per sector for travel in South Asia sub-continent, South East Asia (except between Malaysia and Hong Kong)
- 3 USD 3.90 applies per sector for travel between Malaysia and Hong Kong

## 6. Discounts

### Contents

- 6.1. Summary**
- 6.2. Infants and children**
  - 6.2.1. Accompanied minors
    - 6.2.1.1. Accompanied infant's fare
    - 6.2.1.2. Accompanied child's fare
  - 6.2.2. Intentionally left blank
  - 6.2.3. Unaccompanied minors
    - 6.2.3.1. Applicable fare
    - 6.2.3.2. Provisions for carriage
    - 6.2.3.3. Request for carriage - Handling Advice
    - 6.2.3.4. Identification
    - 6.2.3.5. Travel documents
    - 6.2.3.6. UM handling fees and other surcharges - applied by carriers
  - 6.2.4. Exceptions and additional rules
    - 6.2.4.1. Government safety requirements for infants
    - 6.2.4.2. Children and infants - Exceptions by carrier
    - 6.2.4.3. Exceptions by carrier - Area 1
  - 6.2.5. Children/infants ticketing
  - 6.2.6. Children/infants charges, surcharges
- 6.3. Student Discounts**
  - 6.3.1. Student Fares
  - 6.3.2. International Airlines Certificate for Student Fares
  - 6.3.3. Government Reservations
    - 6.3.3.1. Gabon
    - 6.3.3.2. Germany
    - 6.3.3.3. India
    - 6.3.3.4. Nigeria
    - 6.3.3.5. United Kingdom
  - 6.3.4. Sample Student Fare eTicket
- 6.4. Ships' Crews**
  - 6.4.1. Intentionally left blank
  - 6.4.2. Individual Fares for Ships' Crews
  - 6.4.3. Application Form for Ship's Crew
- 6.5. Seaman's Discounts (by Nationality or Ship's Registry)**
  - 6.5.1. Seamen - Croatia
  - 6.5.2. Seamen - Malaysia
  - 6.5.3. Seamen - Slovenia
  - 6.5.4. Seamen - Tunisia
- 6.6. Tour Conductors**
  - 6.6.1. Application
  - 6.6.2. Definition of Terms
  - 6.6.3. Qualifying conditions
  - 6.6.4. Tour Conductors - Successive
  - 6.6.5. Qualifying group size
  - 6.6.6. Tour Conductor travel
  - 6.6.7. Tour Conductors - Travel to/from an assembly point
  - 6.6.8. Application Form
  - 6.6.9. Promotional material
  - 6.6.10. Approval
  - 6.6.11. Filing of documents
  - 6.6.12. Modification of tour itinerary
  - 6.6.13. Tour Conductors - Sale of ticket
  - 6.6.14. Tour Conductors - Ticketing
  - 6.6.15. Tour Conductors - Baggage, meals and transfers
- 6.7. Foreign Workers**
  - 6.7.1. Foreign Workers - Iberia
    - 6.7.1.1. Spanish workers employed abroad
  - 6.7.1.2. Spanish workers in Morocco, Moroccan workers in Spain
- 6.8. Agents Discount**
  - 6.8.1. Definitions
  - 6.8.2. Agent eligibility
  - 6.8.3. Eligibility of person travelling
  - 6.8.4. Subordinates of eligible persons
  - 6.8.5. Fare reduction for spouse
  - 6.8.6. Annual allotment and discount
  - 6.8.7. Application form and procedure
  - 6.8.8. Acceptance procedure
  - 6.8.9. Ticket allotment - deductions
  - 6.8.10. Government reservations
  - 6.8.10.1. Canada
  - 6.8.10.2. Mexico

### 6.1. Summary

The following international discounts are available; for domestic discounts see Carriers' Special Regulations).

#### NOTE:

The only discounts applicable to C-cl fares are those for infants, children, spouse.

Areas	OW/ RT/ CT/ OJ	Qualification	See Rules
Worldwide	OW/ RT/CT	Infants / children	6.2.
Student fares	OW/ RT/ OOJ	Students	6.3.1.
Group fares for ships' crews	OW	Seamen/ ships' crews	6.4.1.
Individual fares for ships' crews	OW	Seamen/ ships' crews	6.4.2.
Government directed reductions for seamen	OW	Ships' crew	6.5.
Worldwide	RT/ CT/OJ	Tour conductors	6.6.
Worldwide	RT/ CT/OJ	Foreign Workers	6.7.

### 6.2. Infants and children

- Child: a person who has reached his/her second birthday but not his/her 12th birthday as of the date of commencement of travel
- Infant: a person who has not reached his/her second birthday as of the date of commencement of travel

#### 6.2.1. Accompanied minors

When used for children and infant fares, the term "accompanied" means the child/infant must be accompanied by an adult (**via CX**: at least 18 years, **via TP**: 15 years) paying an applicable adult fare or travelling at industry free or reduced fare tickets.

##### 6.2.1.1. Accompanied infant's fare

Applicable infant fares are assessed as provided in the fare Resolution.

Only one infant not occupying a seat is allowed per accompanying adult passenger.

Only infants not occupying a seat are entitled to the infants' fare.

Infants occupying a seat shall be charged the applicable child's fare.

When travel includes both domestic and international services and different infant fares apply, the fare need not be more than the sum of the applicable infant fares for the domestic and international portions.

When a separate seat is required on a portion of the itinerary, combination of an infant no-seat fare(s) and an infant booked seat fare(s) is permitted within an itinerary but not within a fare component; no minimum checks are applied when fare are assessed under this paragraph.

When an infant occupies a seat, the fare should be reassessed as a child's fare for remaining portions of the journey but not within the fare component.

#### Carrier / Country Information:

- 1 **via CX**:
  - infants who reach their 2nd birthday during the journey will be required to occupy a seat, and pay the children's or lowest applicable fare, on those sectors where they are 2 years of age or older
  - the infant must be accompanied by an adult passenger paying the applicable adult fare
- 2 **via AS**: the infant will not be granted a free baggage allowance
- 3 **via CI**: newly born infants within 14 days of birth will not be accepted under any circumstances. An infant under 3 months of age will not be accepted for unaccompanied travel
- 4 **via KA**: Infants who reach their 2nd birthday during the journey will be required to occupy a seat, and pay the children's or lowest applicable fare, on those sectors where they are 2 years of age or older. An adult aged over 18 years old is only allowed to accompany one infant. KA will not accept an adult aged over 18 years old wishing to travel with 2 infants even though one of the infants is paying a child fare

- 5 **via VS**: age requirements are based on the age on the date of commencement of the outbound journey. Infants who reach their 2nd birthday during the journey will, in accordance with safety regulations be required to occupy a seat. However, VS will charge the infant fare for the inbound and outbound VS sectors and provide a seat for those sectors to be travelled after reaching 2 years of age
- 6 For government safety requirements for infants, see 6.2.4.1.

#### 6.2.1.2. Accompanied child's fare

(2 years of age or more, but under 12)

Applicable children fares are assessed as provided in the fare Resolution.

When travel includes both domestic and international services and different children's fares apply, the fare need not be more than the sum of the applicable children's fares for the domestic and international portions.

#### 6.2.2. Intentionally left blank

#### 6.2.3. Unaccompanied minors

##### 6.2.3.1. Applicable fare

This information is provided in the applicable PAT Fare Rule and individual IATA Resolution.

#### Carrier / Country Information:

**via AA**: see 6.2.4.2.

**via KA**: Requesting UM services for children aged 6 to 11, 100% of the applicable (normal or special) adult fare shall be charged. No other surcharge is required.

**ITALY**: In compliance with art 591 of Italian Criminal Code to/from/via Italy an unaccompanied minor is a passenger who has reached his/her 5th but not his/her 14th year of age.

**UNITED KINGDOM**: the continued approval of the United Kingdom Aeronautical Authorities is given on the basis that carriers may, if they wish, file a children's discount for unaccompanied children of up to 12 years carried to or from the United Kingdom (25.8.88)

##### 6.2.3.2. Provisions for carriage

A child is considered unaccompanied if not accompanied by a passenger of at least 12 (**via CX**: 18; **via TP**: 15) years of age who is fully capable of taking care of the child during the entire trip, including change of aircraft, check-in formalities, customs etc. Unaccompanied minors are accepted by most IATA carriers from a certain age until 12 years of age (**via TP** 4-12) if:

- accompanied to the airport of departure by a parent or guardian who remains with the child until embarkation
- met upon arrival at the airport of destination by a parent or guardian
- at the time of reservation a special form relieving the IATA carrier of any liability or responsibility of guardianship and giving details of escort on departure / arrival is filled in and attached to the ticket

**via KA**: Unaccompanied minors arriving by KA with an interline connection via HKG having a transit time of more than 5 hours, hotel accommodation must be arranged for and paid for by the passenger. Unaccompanied minors arriving by KA with an interline connection via KA routes except HKG having a transit time of more than 5 hours - UM will not be accepted.

**via NZ**: NZ Unaccompanied Minor acceptance policy will be as follows

#### Definitions:

- South Pacific: American Samoa, Australia, Cook Islands, Fiji, French Polynesia, Kiribati, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Niue, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Wallis and Futuna Islands
- Journey: is a flight or a series of flights from a point of origin to a point of destination, including transits and stopovers
- Sector: means an aircraft's single scheduled flight between 2 different points
- Flight: means any OW travel (without a stopover) on an airline's scheduled air service that keeps the same flight number even if there

## 7. Reservations and Ancillary Services

### Contents

#### 7.1 Protection of Privacy and Processing of Personal Data

- 7.1.1 General
- 7.1.2 Definitions
- 7.1.3 Quality of data
- 7.1.4 Information to data subject
- 7.1.5 Right of access
- 7.1.6 Special categories of data
- 7.1.7 Obligation to notify the supervisory authority
- 7.1.8 Data security
- 7.1.9 Transfer of data to third countries
- 7.1.10 Personal data - TC1
- 7.1.11 Secure Flight Passenger Data
- 7.1.11.1 Secure Flight program
- 7.1.11.2 Background
- 7.1.11.3 Inhibit ticketing for security reasons
- 7.1.11.4 SSR Action Code
- 7.2 Allocation of Space - Area 1
- 7.3 Reconfirmation Procedures
- 7.3.1 Definition
- 7.3.2 Intentionally left blank
- 7.3.3 Area 1
- 7.4 Communication Costs
- 7.5 Reservations guidelines for passengers requiring special assistance
- 7.5.1 Passenger with reduced mobility (PRM)
- 7.5.2 Action by booking carrier
- 7.5.2.1 Passengers requiring Medical Clearance
- 7.5.2.2 Passengers not requiring Medical Clearance
- 7.5.2.3 Action by receiving reservations offices
- 7.6 Firming and Pre-Flight Checks
- 7.6.1 Definition
- 7.6.2 General
- 7.7 "No Record" Passenger
- 7.7.1 Definition
- 7.7.2 General
- 7.8 Missed Connections
- 7.8.1 Definition
- 7.8.2 General
- 7.9 Reservations procedures for APEX type fares
- 7.9.1 APEX reservations - General
- 7.9.2 Exceptions by carrier
- 7.9.3 Reservations for international travel - APEX
- 7.10 Duplicate Reservations
- 7.10.1 Definition
- 7.10.2 General
- 7.11 Protecting Reservations
- 7.11.1 General
- 7.11.2 US requirement
- 7.12 Cancellations
- 7.12.1 General
- 7.12.2 Late cancellation
- 7.13 Schedule Change
- 7.13.1 Definition of terms
- 7.13.2 Schedule change action
- 7.13.2.1 Action by carrier when space is held
- 7.13.2.2 Action by carrier when space is not previously confirmed or reported
- 7.13.2.3 Carrier/CRS action when receiving advice of schedule change
- 7.13.2.4 US DoT Final Rule on notifying passengers of flight status changes
- 7.13.3 Ticket number/TCN transmission
- 7.14 Groups
- 7.15 Minimum Connecting Time
- 7.16 Check-in Time
- 7.17 Mandatory Fare Quote & Enforced Ticket Time Limit
- 7.17.1 Objective
- 7.17.2 Definition
- 7.17.3 Application
- 7.17.4 Failure to comply with ticketing time limits
- 7.17.5 Carrier ticketing time limits
- 7.18 No-show
- 7.18.1 Definition of Terms
- 7.18.2 General
- 7.19 Ground Transport Services
- 7.20 Airline Designators
- 7.20.1 Definition of terms
- 7.20.2 Use of airline designators
- 7.20.3 Use of airline designators by railway, ferry and bus companies
- 7.20.4 Controlled duplication
- 7.21 Office Function Designators
- 7.22 Code of Reservations Ethics
- 7.22.1 Responsibility of airlines and CRS

- 7.22.1.1 Booking space
- 7.22.1.2 Cancelling space
- 7.22.2 Responsibility of travel agents - both automated and non-automated
- 7.23 Special Meal Requests
- 7.23.1 Recommended practice
- 7.23.2 Special meal codes
- 7.24 Seamless Connectivity
- 7.24.1 General
- 7.24.2 Married segment control
- 7.24.2.1 Online married segment control
- 7.24.2.2 Interline married segment control
- 7.24.3 Selective query
- 7.24.4 Schedule change
- 7.25 Automated Block Space Interface
- 7.25.1 Objective
- 7.25.2 Definitions
- 7.26 Airline Reservations Interline Message (AIRIMP) Abbreviations
- 7.27 Passenger Type Code
- 7.28 Name element
- 7.28.1 General
- 7.28.2 Identical family names
- 7.28.3 Number in party
- 7.28.4 Compound names
- 7.28.5 No given names
- 7.28.6 Single letter family name
- 7.28.7 Duplicate names
- 7.28.8 Name suffix
- 7.28.9 Travelling with children and infants
- 7.28.10 Extra seat
- 7.28.11 Groups
- 7.28.12 Ticketed passengers
- 7.29 US final rule on flight status changes
- 7.30 Carbon emissions disclosure (to/from France)
- 7.31 Flight network
- 7.31.1 Flight types
- 7.31.1.1 Non-stop flights
- 7.31.1.2 Direct flights
- 7.31.1.3 Connection flights
- 7.31.1.4 Flight routings
- 7.31.1.5 Connection cities
- 7.31.1.6 Connecting times
- 7.31.1.7 Multi-modal connections
- 7.32 Bilateral selling agreements
- 7.32.1 General
- 7.32.2 Selling agreements
- 7.32.2.1 Types of selling agreements
- 7.32.2.1.1 Freesale agreement
- 7.32.2.1.2 Sell and report agreement
- 7.32.2.1.3 Allotment agreement
- 7.32.2.1.4 Seamless availability
- 7.32.3 Conditions of agreement
- 7.33 Passenger booking life cycle
- 7.34 Special booking procedures for special passenger types
- 7.34.1 General
- 7.34.2 Children
- 7.34.3 Unaccompanied Minors
- 7.34.4 Infants
- 7.34.5 Expectant mothers

### 7.1. Protection of Privacy and Processing of Personal Data

#### 7.1.1. General

The passenger provides personal data to the carrier for the purposes of making a reservation for carriage, obtaining ancillary services, facilitating immigration and entry requirements, and making available such data to government agencies. For these purposes the passenger authorises the carrier to retain such data and to transmit it to its own offices, other carriers or the providers of such services, in whatever country they may be located.

Concerning the protection of privacy and transborder data flows of personal data used in international air transport of passengers and cargo and, it is recommended that carriers in conjunction with the provisions and compliance mechanisms of any individual national data privacy law, observe the principles and procedures contained in this section aimed at safeguarding the privacy rights of individuals. Taking into account the increasing flow across frontiers of personal data undergoing

processing, considering the proliferation of data protection legislation and recognising the need to reconcile the fundamental values of respect for privacy of the individual and the need for free flow of information required for the functioning of the air transport industry, carriers should observe the guidelines in this section. These guidelines apply to any processing of personal data under the control of a carrier.

Nothing in these guidelines shall be construed as limiting carriers from applying more stringent or additional measures or derogations contained in applicable national laws for the protection of privacy and individual liberties.

#### 7.1.2. Definitions

Data controller - the natural or legal person that determines the purposes and means of the processing of personal data.

Data processor - the natural or legal person that processes personal data on behalf of the controller

Data subject's consent - any freely given, specific and informed indication of his wishes by which the data subject signifies his agreement to personal data relating to him being processed

Processing of personal data - includes the following operations, performed on personal data: collection, recording, organisation, storage, amendment, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure, erasure. This definition shall encompass personal data processed by other than automatic means provided that the personal data form part of a structured filing system, or are intended to form part of a structured filing system.

#### 7.1.3. Quality of data

Personal data undergoing processing under the control of a carrier must be:

- A processed fairly and lawfully, in accordance with the purpose specified;
- B adequate, relevant and not excessive in relation to the purposes<sup>1</sup> for which they are processed;
- C accurate and, when necessary, brought up to date;
- D kept in a form which permits identification of the data subject for no longer than is necessary for the purposes for which the data were collected or for which they are further processed. In practice, retention periods vary from airline to airline depending to a great extent on the legal requirements of any given country (for example, relating to litigation, taxation or accounting issues). Typically, and in the absence of special circumstances, it is common practice in the industry to archive reservations off line when it is no longer necessary to have immediate access to them to service the customer's needs. The archived reservations will be kept only as long as is necessary for lawful purposes.

<sup>1</sup>Note: The purposes for which data are typically collected and/or further processed in connection with the data subject's travel are: making a reservation, purchasing a ticket, obtaining and providing necessary ancillary services (e.g. catering, baggage tracing), developing and providing services, creating and administering frequent flyers programmes, facilitating immigration and customs procedures, and providing such facilitating data to government agencies, in accordance with local laws and regulations.

#### 7.1.4. Information to data subject

Unless the data subject already has such information, he shall be informed of the identity of the controller and of the purposes of the processing. Where necessary to guarantee fair processing in respect of the data subject, and having regard to the specific circumstance in which the data are collected, information shall also be provided on the existence of the right of access to and the right to rectify the data.

This information shall be supplied at the time of data collection.

## 7. Reservations and Ancillary Services

Decoding AIRIMP 3-4 character abbreviations

SPx	Special (x= bilaterally agreed)
SRL	Synchronised record locator
SRS	Senior citizen
SSR	Special Service Requirement
STCR	Stretcher passenger
STD	Studio
STL	Subject to load (used for code share non-revenue passenger)
STPC	Layover at carrier's cost - when applicable to be used as additional information in a hotel request or as an SSR OTHS item without Action Code
STVR	Stopover
SUIT	Double room with bath and sitting room (when more than one bedroom is required, include this requirement as additional information)
SUN	Solarium
SUR	Surface (ship, rail, bus, etc)
SVAN	Passenger with Service Animal in Cabin
SVC	Additional Service --non-segment-associated
SVU	Sea view
SWGN	Standard/full size station wagon
SYD	Divide and synchronise message
TCD	Transfer claim denial (bilateral)
TCM	Transfer claim message
TCN	Transmission control number (ticketing)
TCP	Unsolicited transfer of PNR data from an airline to a CRS; The Complete Party (e.g. TCP 15) (bilateral)
TCR	Transfer claim response (bilateral)
TDOR	Two-door
TFC	Traffic
THRU	Through
THTL	Tourist (third) class hotel
TKA	PNR migrated acknowledgment (bilateral)
TKNA	Ticket numbers for automatically (system) generated paper tickets; shall only be system generated.
TKNC	Automatically (system) generated TCNs. This code shall only be system generated
TKNE	Ticket number for electronic tickets
TKNM	Manually entered ticket number(s) to report handwritten tickets or a repeat transmission (for airline-to-airline message only)
TKNO	Ticket number
TKNR	Notification that an electronically ticketed reservation has been changed
TKNX	ET document number in back-up message for EDIFACT System Cancel
TKT TOTL	Ticket Total
TKTD	Ticketed
TKTL	Ticketing time limit (provide hour, oblique, date, month and city where ticket is to be purchased, if more than one airline segment is in the itinerary)
TLAC	Time limit auto cancel exemption
TOD	Ticket on departure (bilateral)
TOTL	Total

Decoding AIRIMP 3-4 character abbreviations

TRA	Synchronised message response (bilateral)
TREF	Tour reference
TRF	PNR transferred (bilateral)
TRL	Migrated PNR Record Locator or link Record locator (bilateral)
TRPB	Triple room with bath
TRPN	Triple room with bath/shower
TRPS	Triple room with shower
TRR	PNR re-transferred
TRV	Migrated PNR update; synchronised message
TUB	Bath-tub in room
TUR	Tour
TVE	Television
TWNB	Double room with bath, twin beds
TWNN	Double room with bath/shower, twin beds
TWNS	Double room with shower, twin beds
TWOV	Transit/transfer without visa
TWR	Tower room (hotel code)
UMNR	Unaccompanied Minor
UNK	Unknown (car element)
UPD	Request to carrier for an update of block parameters
UPGR	Upgrade
VCR	In room VCR
VEW	View (hotel code)
VGML	Vegetarian vegan meal
VIP	hotel code for Concierge
VIP	Very important passenger
VLA	Villa (hotel code)
VJML	Vegetarian Jain meal
VLML	Vegetarian lacto-ovo meal
VOML	Vegetarian oriental meal
WCBDB	Wheelchair - non-spillable battery to be transported by a passenger which will require advance notification and may require preparation (dis)assembly. Weight and dimensions may be specified. Wheelchair and battery must be claimed and rechecked at each interline transfer point (by bilateral agreement)
WCBWB	Wheelchair - wet cell battery to be transported by a passenger. Will require advance notification and may require preparation (dis)assembly. Weight and dimensions may be specified. Wheelchair and battery must be claimed and rechecked at each interline transfer point (by bilateral agreement)
WCHC	Wheelchair - C for cabin seat (Specify if passenger is travelling with own wheelchair and if such is battery-operated.)
WCHR	Wheelchair - R for ramp. Passenger can ascend/descend steps and make own way to/from cabin seat, but requires wheelchair for distance to/from aircraft, i.e. across ramp, fingerdock or to mobile lounge as applicable. When service animal is accompanying passenger, specify the type of animal in free text of SSR item. (Specify if passenger is travelling with own wheelchair and if such is battery-operated.)

Decoding AIRIMP 3-4 character abbreviations

WCHS	Wheelchair - S for steps. Passenger cannot ascend/descend steps but is able to make own way to/from cabin seat; requires wheelchair for distance to/from aircraft or mobile lounge and must be carried up/down steps. (Specify if passenger is travelling with own wheelchair and if such is battery-operated.)
WCLB	Wheelchair - Lithium ion battery to be transported by a passenger which will require advance notification/preparation. Weight and dimensions may be specified. Wheelchair and battery must be claimed and rechecked at each interline transfer point (by bilateral agreement)
WCMP	Wheelchair - Manual power to be transported by a passenger. Weight and dimensions may be specified (by bilateral agreement)
WCOB	on-board wheelchair - provided by airline (by bilateral agreement) 48 hours notice recommended but not required
WD	Weekend rate
WEAP	Weapons, firearms or ammunitions booked and carried as checked baggage
WKD	Weekend
WPL	Whirlpool/jacuzzi
WTR	Waterbed
XBAG	Excess baggage - specify number, weight, size, if known
XSEC	Extra section/flight
XTN	Extension(ed), (ing)
XXX	As bilaterally agreed

### 7.27. Passenger Type Code

A passenger type code (PTC) is a 3 alpha-numeric code stored in the Passenger Name Record (PNR) indicating the individual PTC associated to the name in the PNR.

It may also be a Fare Component Priced Passenger Type Code indicating the type of passenger as used in ATPCO/ SITA tariff filings that may apply to each fare component.

For the list of "Fare and Passenger Type Codes" found in the fare basis box/data element of a ticket, see 13.7.17.5.

### 7.28. Name element

Increasing Governmental requirements concerning Passenger Data highlight the need for accurate recording of Name Information in the Reservation messages. Ideally, the recorded Name should match that in an official Travel Document, e.g. passport. As this may not always be possible, the following guidelines should be used.

#### 7.28.1. General

Whenever possible, use given names (first and middle), initials and/or title to supplement a family name on the ticket as in the PNR. Place the given names (first and middle), initials and/or title, after the family name and separate reference to each individual passenger by a single oblique, e.g.

- Jean Duval is indicated as 1DUVAL/JEAN
- Mr. Edward Charles Jones as 1JONES/EDWARDCHARLESJR
- Miss Duvalier as 1DUVALIER/MISS
- E. Ford, B. Ford and C. Ford as 3FORD/E/B/C
- Mrs. B. Khoury as 1KHOURY/BMRS
- Ms. Anne Judith Blythe as 1BLYTHE/ANNEJUDITHMS

## 8. Passenger Acceptance

### Contents

<b>8.1</b>	<b>Refusal and limitation of carriage</b>
8.1.1	Right to refuse carriage
8.1.2	Limitation on carriage
8.1.3	Passports and Visas
<b>8.2</b>	<b>Expectant Mothers and Newborn Babies</b>
8.2.1	Carrier rules
8.2.2	Incubators
<b>8.3</b>	<b>Inadmissible Passengers/ Deportees</b>
8.3.1	Definition of terms
8.3.2	Inadmissible Passengers
8.3.2.3	Deportees
<b>8.4</b>	<b>Passengers Requiring Special Assistance</b>
8.4.1	Definitions
8.4.2	Categories
8.4.3	Medical Cases
8.4.4	Acceptance
8.4.5	Medical Clearance
8.4.6	Flow of Information
8.4.7	Feedback, Finalising Action and Ticketing
8.4.8	Stretcher Passengers
8.4.8.1	General
8.4.8.2	Carrier specific provisions
<b>8.5</b>	<b>Charges for Oxygen Service</b>
<b>8.6</b>	<b>Carriage of Passengers with Reduced Mobility and Escort Requirement</b>
8.6.1	General
8.6.2	Embarkation and disembarkation
8.6.3	Maximum number and escort requirement
8.6.4	Evacuation procedure
8.6.5	Seat assignments
8.6.6	Carrier provisions
<b>8.7</b>	<b>Group Travel of Passengers with Reduced Mobility</b>
8.7.1	Seat assignment
8.7.2	Safety
8.7.3	Briefing of escorts
<b>8.8</b>	<b>Passengers Exposed to a Health Hazard</b>
8.8.1	Definition of terms
8.8.2	Recommended guidelines
8.8.3	Specific carrier provisions
<b>8.9</b>	<b>Fitness to Fly</b>
8.9.1	Responsibility for medical clearance
8.9.2	General guidelines for medical clearance
8.9.3	Passenger categories
8.9.4	Logistics of medical clearance
8.9.5	Special services
8.9.6	Special medical guidelines
8.9.6.1	Quick reference of diagnosis
8.9.6.2	Incubation and Infectivity
<b>8.10</b>	<b>Passengers Occupying Two Seats</b>
8.10.1	Additional charge
8.10.2	Ticketing procedures for passenger with extra seat
8.10.3	Carrier provisions
<b>8.11</b>	<b>Passenger Expenses En Route</b>
8.11.1	General
8.11.2	Physical arrangements, hotels, meals and surface transport
8.11.3	Specific carrier provisions
8.11.4	Absorption of passenger expenses due to involuntary change
<b>8.12</b>	<b>Denied Boarding Compensation</b>
8.12.1	US Government Rules on Oversales
8.12.1.1	Definitions
8.12.1.2	Applicability
8.12.1.3	Policy regarding denied boarding
8.12.1.4	Carriers to request volunteers for denied boarding
8.12.1.5	Boarding priority rules
8.12.1.6	Amount of DBC for passengers denied boarding involuntarily
8.12.1.7	Exceptions to eligibility for DBC
8.12.1.8	Denied boarding compensation
8.12.1.9	Written explanation of DBC and boarding priorities
8.12.1.10	Report of passengers denied confirmed space
8.12.1.11	Public disclosure of deliberate overbooking and boarding procedures
8.12.2	Carrier Exceptions From/To/Within USA
<b>8.13</b>	<b>Travel clearance for minors</b>
8.13.1	Canada
8.13.1.1	Documentation
8.13.1.2	Sample parental consent letter
8.13.1.3	Website
8.13.2	Philippines
8.13.2.1	Minors requiring travel clearance
8.13.2.2	Validity period for travel clearance

8.13.2.3	Exemptions
8.13.2.4	Miscellaneous information
8.13.2.4.1	Orphaned minor
8.13.2.4.2	Custody battle
8.13.2.4.3	Illegitimate child
8.13.2.5	Useful websites
8.13.3	United States
8.13.3.1	Children's Passport Issuance Alert Program
8.13.3.2	Websites
<b>8.14</b>	<b>Tarmac Delay</b>
8.14.1	United States
8.14.1.1	US DoT Definitions
8.14.1.2	Applicability
8.14.1.3	Reporting of tarmac delay data
8.14.1.4	Codeshare situations
8.14.1.5	Provision for adequate food and water, operable lavatories and medical attention if needed
8.14.2	Philippines

## 8.1. Refusal and limitation of carriage

Except for carriage to/from the USA and Canada, the General Conditions of Carriage apply to all air transportation of passengers and baggage performed by the carrier for reward. These conditions also apply to gratuitous and reduced fare carriage except to the extent that the carrier has provided otherwise in its regulations or in the relevant contracts, passes or tickets.

### 8.1.1. Right to refuse carriage

Under its General Conditions of Carriage, the carrier may refuse carriage of any passenger or his/her baggage for reasons of safety, or if, in the exercise of its reasonable discretion, the carrier determines that:

- 1 such action is necessary in order to comply with any applicable laws, regulations, or orders of any state or country to be flown from, into or over, or
- 2 the conduct, age, or mental or physical state of the passenger is such as to:
  - 2.1 require special assistance of the carrier, or
  - 2.2 cause discomfort or make himself or herself objectionable to other passengers

#### NOTES

A **via AA/AS:** Passengers as described below may be refused or removed for the comfort and safety of themselves or other passengers.

- Who are barefoot. **NOTE: via AS:** Additionally, passenger's who have uncovered torsos, except midriffs, which may be uncovered.
- Who are unable to sit in a seat with the seatbelt fastened.
- Who appear to be intoxicated or under the influence of drugs.
- **(except via AS):** Who are abusive, disorderly, or violent.
- Who have an offensive odor such as from a draining wound.
- Who have an obvious contagious disease.

B **via AS:** Who are abusive, belligerent, disorderly, violent, and/or irrational so as to be a hazard to AS employees or other passengers.

C **via AS:** Who attempts to interfere with any members of the flight crew in the pursuit of such crew member's duties.

D **via BA/KE/MH:** Such passengers may be carried on the express condition that the carrier will not be liable for any injury or disability, or any aggravation or consequence (including death) caused by such status, age, or mental or physical condition

E **via UP:** Make such refusal or removal necessary for the reasonable safety or comfort of other passengers.

- 2.3 involve any hazard or risk to himself or herself or to other persons or to property

**NOTES: Passengers will not be accepted:**

- 1 **via VS: in Area 1 via BW/KE:**

A When in the reasonable judgement of a responsible carrier employee the passenger appears to be under the influence of intoxicating liquors or drugs (except for medical patients under a physician's care).

B When the passenger's conduct or condition is or has been known to be abusive, offensive, threatening, intimidating, violent, or otherwise disorderly and, in the prudent judgement of a responsible carrier employee, there is a possibility that such passenger would cause disruption or serious impairment to the physical comfort and safety of other passengers or carrier employees, interfere with a crew member in the performance of his/her duties aboard the carrier's aircraft, or would otherwise jeopardize safe and adequate flight operations.



## 9. Payment, PTA and Refunds

### Contents

<b>9.1</b>	<b>Payment - General</b>
9.1.1	Cash payment
9.1.2	Instalment credit (credit travel or 'fly now pay later')
9.1.3	Settlement by agents
9.1.4	Government ordered exceptions
9.1.4.1	Tickets issued outside the Philippines
9.1.4.2	Tickets sold in Zambia
9.1.5	Means of payment
<b>9.2</b>	<b>Prepaid ticket advice</b>
9.2.1	PTA - General
9.2.2	Outgoing PTA
9.2.2.1	Issuance of MCO, MPD and PTA
9.2.2.2	PTA initiated by the passenger
9.2.2.3	Actions by Outgoing PTA office
9.2.2.4	Pre-designated PTA Points
9.2.2.5	Restrictions regarding collection of PTAs
9.2.3	Carrier specific PTA information
9.2.4	Outgoing PTA Examples
9.2.4.1	Intentionally left blank
9.2.4.2	Example of an Automated MCO for a PTA
9.2.4.3	Example of an EMD for a PTA
9.2.4.4	Intentionally left blank
9.2.5	Incoming PTA
9.2.5.1	Restrictions regarding issuance of tickets against PTAs
9.2.5.2	Example of an Incoming PTA
9.2.6	PTA refunds and cancellations
<b>9.3</b>	<b>Refunds</b>
9.3.1	Definitions
9.3.2	Involuntary refunds
9.3.2.1	Involuntary refund calculation
9.3.2.2	Procedures for refunds by carrier
9.3.2.3	Exceptions by countries
9.3.3	Voluntary Refunds
9.3.3.1	Voluntary refund calculation
9.3.3.2	Voluntary refunds - payment by credit card
9.3.3.3	Voluntary refunds - payment by government transportation request
9.3.3.4	Refund by issuing offices
9.3.4	Refund / rerouting in case of death
9.3.4.1	Definitions
9.3.4.2	Before commencement of travel
9.3.4.3	After commencement of travel
9.3.4.4	Exceptions by carrier
9.3.4.5	Exceptions by country
9.3.5	Refund through or by authority of carriers' refund offices
9.3.5.1	Refund to other airlines documents at refunding airline's risk
9.3.5.2	Correspondence regarding other airline documents refund authority
9.3.5.3	Expediting refund procedure
9.3.6	Refund after expiry date of document
9.3.6.1	Refund assessment
9.3.6.2	Time limitation for refund request
9.3.7	Limitations
9.3.7.1	General
9.3.7.2	Non-acceptance by carrier
9.3.7.3	Area 1 exception
9.3.7.4	Refund of other airlines documents - limitations
9.3.8	Invalidating refunded flight / exchange coupons
9.3.9	Refund/service charge
9.3.10	Refund of taxes/fees/charges
9.3.11	Refunds to agents
9.3.11.1	Unused traffic documents
9.3.11.2	Partly used traffic documents
9.3.11.3	Unused traffic documents
9.3.12	Government requirements
9.3.12.1	US Department of Transportation
<b>9.4</b>	<b>Lost ticket/ MCO/MPD</b>
9.4.1	General
9.4.2	Authority to replace lost document
9.4.3	Replacement procedure
9.4.4	Service Charges - lost ticket
9.4.5	Time limitation for refund request of lost ticket/ traffic document
9.4.6	US exception
<b>9.5</b>	<b>No show charges</b>

## 9.1. Payment - General

### 9.1.1. Cash payment

The sale of passenger and baggage air transportation is as a rule a local cash transaction, i.e. payment is made in cash (or against invoice or cheque) at the place the ticket is issued before commencement of the journey.

The following methods of payment differ from this principle and they are therefore explained more fully:

- Exchange of ticket, MCO (see Rules 13.2.)
- Instalment credit (see 9.1.2.)
- Prepaid ticket advices (see Rule 9.2.)
- Air travel cards (UATP) (see Rule 16.)
- Other credit cards (see Rule 16.)

For the possibility granted under certain conditions (in emergency cases) and on certain sectors to pay for the passenger fare or excess baggage charge upon arrival (charges collect), contact the IATA carrier concerned. For short-term credit in India / Pakistan / Sri Lanka / Nepal special IATA conditions apply. Any payment is subject to the currency regulations set out under Rule 11.1.

#### NOTE:

Where in a discount full payment is required at a certain time before departure, payment by means of a credit card or a credit plan recognized by the IATA carrier, shall be considered as full payment as of the date of signing of the applicable transportation receipt or note.

### 9.1.2. Instalment credit (credit travel or 'fly now pay later')

In some countries, facilities are available for the sale of air tickets on instalment credit. Details are published locally. Tickets sold under pay-later plans shall be marked 'NOT ENDORSABLE' and 'NOT REFUNDABLE' in the 'Endorsements' box.

For India / Pakistan / Bangladesh / Sri Lanka / Nepal special IATA conditions apply to pay-later arrangements.

### 9.1.3. Settlement by agents

Special mandatory regulations apply to the payment of amounts collected by agents for the IATA carriers. These regulations are published by IATA.

### 9.1.4. Government ordered exceptions

#### 9.1.4.1. Tickets issued outside the Philippines

Airline tickets issued outside the Philippines for international transportation of passengers originating in the Philippines shall not be valid for such transportation.

Note 1: For the purpose of this rule, a passenger travelling abroad from the Philippines shall be deemed originating in the Philippines if

- He is a resident of the Philippines; or
- His travel abroad from the Philippines is subject to the payment of the travel tax (see Rule 12)
- The first leg of his actual trip starts in the Philippines as verified by the absence of the corresponding immigration entry on his passport subsequent to the date of issuance or the airline ticket abroad.

Note 2: An airline ticket is deemed issued outside the Philippines if it shows on its face that it has been issued outside the Philippines.

#### 9.1.4.2. Tickets sold in Zambia

The (Central) Bank of Zambia requires that payment for tickets and services sold in Zambia must be made in Zambian Kwacha (ZMK).

### 9.1.5. Means of payment

Payment for air transportation services or for an Inclusive Tour made by UATP or a credit/ instalment plan recognized by the carrier constitutes a payment in full as of the date the applicable transportation receipt or note is signed.

## 9.2. Prepaid ticket advice

### 9.2.1. PTA - General

Prepaid ticket advice (PTA) is the notification by teletype, commercial wire or mail that a person in one city (purchaser or sponsor) has requested the issuance of prepaid transportation to another person(s) (passenger) in another city. The use of the PTA permits the issuance of a ticket at a point other than the point of payment. The PTA may be issued to cover:

- air fares (specified transportation, including upgrading)
- taxes, fees and charges (TFC (s))
- excess baggage charges and related services in connection with the prepayment of specified air transportation
- cash advance to cover en route expenses in connection with the PTA.

However, the PTA may not be used for transmittal of funds as such. A selling carrier shall not direct a PTA to a ticketing carrier when such ticketing carrier does not participate in the passenger's itinerary, except upon agreement between such carriers in each specific case.

#### Definitions

- date of transaction: the date of issuance of the ticket, MCO or PTA
- ticketing deadline: the minimum/maximum number of days/months before the day of departure or the minimum/maximum number of hours/days after reservation by which payment and ticketing must be completed; issue date of a PTA constitutes the ticketing date

#### NOTE:

IATA carriers cannot assume any liability for any travel instructions the purchaser may give to the passenger.

No contract of carriage is concluded until the appropriate passenger ticket is issued.

### 9.2.2. Outgoing PTA

#### 9.2.2.1. Issuance of MCO, MPD and PTA

The carrier will complete an MCO or an MPD as illustrated on subsequent pages. The carrier may issue its own accountable PTA form. Carrier will retain the exchange coupon and arrange for transmittal of the PTA to the ticketing office in accordance with carrier's procedures.

A travel agent may sell PTA transportation. In so doing, the agent should complete an MCO or any other accountable form acceptable to the carrier. However, the travel agent must not forward the PTA to the passenger or the ticketing office. The agent shall contact the local office of the carrier who will transmit the PTA.

The office issuing the PTA will ensure that the correct equivalent of the applicable fare has been collected from the sponsor.

#### 9.2.2.2. PTA initiated by the passenger

When a passenger asks an IATA carrier or travel agent to collect an amount in his favour in another city, the complete particulars of the prospective PTA (see 9.2.4. below) shall be transmitted to the IATA carrier's office or general sales agent in the sponsor's country. The message shall be preceded by 'COLLECT FAVOUR' instead of 'ISSUE TO'. No document number shall be mentioned, but the sponsor's name, address and telephone number shall be added. Add 'AGT INVOLVED' if applicable.

#### 9.2.2.3. Actions by Outgoing PTA office

The PTA selling office shall:

- issue an MCO for PTA but shall not forward a copy of same to the ticketing office;
- retain the exchange coupon;
- draw the following conditions of sale to the purchaser's attention:
  - 1 the sending of a PTA does not constitute any responsibility as to instructions to the passenger to accept the ticket offered or to travel, both of which must be handled directly between the purchaser and the passenger,
  - 2 except in case of involuntary cancellation, refunds will only be made as follows:
    - a. to the purchaser (SPONSOR) or other person designated in writing by the sponsor;
    - b. by or upon approval of the selling airline, and

# 11. Currency

## Contents

11.1	Currency Regulations
11.1.1	General
11.1.2	Definitions
11.2	Applicable Currency for Fares and Related Charges
11.2.1	Exceptions by carrier
11.2.2	NUC values
11.2.3	Excess baggage charges
11.2.4	Stopover/transfer charge
11.3	Construction of unpublished fares
11.4	Payment of local currency fares
11.4.1	Combination of local currency fares
11.4.2	Payment inside the country of commencement of travel
11.4.3	Payment outside the country of commencement of travel
11.5	Currency procedure for Refunds
11.5.1	Refunds for partly used tickets
11.5.2	Exceptions
11.5.3	Refunds for totally unused tickets
11.6	MCO/MPDs and PTAs
11.6.1	Currency shown on traffic documents
11.7	Means of payment
11.8	EMU information
11.9	Sources for Bankers Rates of Exchange
11.10	Currency names, codes, rounding units and acceptability
11.10.1	List of countries and national currencies
11.10.2	Currency Codes - Decoding
11.11	Currency procedures
11.11.1	General Instructions
11.11.2	Applicable fares
11.11.3	Fares established as a percentage of normal fare
11.11.4	Other charges

## 11.1. Currency Regulations

### 11.1.1. General

In addition to any applicable government regulation, the sale of tickets, MCOs and PTAs is subject to the currency and exchange regulations as set out below.

### 11.1.2. Definitions

**Banker's Buying Rate (BBR):** rate at which, for the purpose of transfer of funds through banking channels (i.e. other than transactions in bank notes, traveller's checks and similar banking instruments), a bank will purchase a given amount of foreign currency in exchange for 1 unit(s) of the national currency of the country in which the exchange transaction takes place.

**Banker's Selling Rate (BSR):** rate at which, for the purpose of transfer of funds through banking channels (i.e. other than transactions in bank notes, traveller's checks and similar banking instruments), a bank will sell a given amount of foreign currency in exchange for 1 unit(s) of the national currency of the country where the exchange takes place.

**Country of Commencement of Transportation:** The country from which travel on the first international sector takes place. If the first international sector is a surface sector, priced as an embedded surface sector, such sector shall constitute "travel" for the purpose of establishing the Country of Commencement of Transportation.

**Country of Payment:** The country where payment is made by the purchaser to the carrier or its agent. Payment by cheque, credit card or other banking instruments shall be deemed to have been made at the place where such instrument is accepted by the carrier or its Agent

**Currency of the Country of Payment:** The currency in which international fares from that country are denominated.

**Date of Transaction:** The date of issuance of the ticket, MCO or PTA.

**Fixed conversion rate:** currency conversion rates between the euro and the legacy currencies of new members of the EMU. This conversion rate is also used for dual displays of currencies for a limited period. Dual display of prices, payments and other amounts shall be performed in a manner allowing the consumer to clearly distinguish between the prices stated in the main currency and the prices stated in the informative currency.

**IATA Rate of Exchange (IROE):** The rates of exchange notified by IATA to convert local currency fare to NUC and to convert total NUC amounts to the currency of the country of commencement of transportation.

**Local Currency Fares:** Fares and related charges expressed in the currency of the country of commencement of travel. See 11.2. for those countries where the US Dollar or euro is used for local currency.

**National:** A person who has the citizenship of a country, either by birth or by naturalization.

**Resident:** A person legally living in a given country.

For definitions of other terms, please refer to 1.2.1.

## 11.2. Applicable Currency for Fares and Related Charges

All passenger fares (except add-ons) and excess baggage charges are established in the currency of the country of commencement of travel.

All add-ons are established in the currency of the country concerned or where agreed in USD or in euro or in any other currency.

Related charges are in the currency of the country of commencement of travel or where agreed in USD or euro.

### EXCEPTION 1:

Local currency fares and related charges are established in **US dollars** for the countries below:

Afghanistan	Kenya
Angola	Lao People's Dem. Rep.
Anguilla	Lebanon
Antigua & Barbuda	Liberia
Argentina	Madagascar
Bahamas	Malawi
Bangladesh	Maldives
Barbados	Mexico
Belize	Mongolia
Bermuda	Montserrat
Bolivia	Myanmar
Bonaire, Saba, Sint Eustatius	Nicaragua
Brazil	Nigeria
Burundi	Palestine, Occupied Territory of
Cambodia	Panama
Chile	Paraguay
Cayman Islands	Peru
Congo (Kinshasa)	Philippines
Colombia	Rwanda
Costa Rica	St. Kitts and Nevis
Cuba	St. Lucia
Dominica	St. Vincent & the Grenadines
Dominican Rep.	Sao Tome & Principe
Ecuador	Sierra Leone
El Salvador	Somalia
Eritrea	Suriname
Ethiopia	Tanzania
Gambia	Timor Leste
Ghana	Trinidad & Tobago
Grenada	Turkmenistan
Guatemala	Uganda
Guinea	Ukraine
Guyana	Uruguay
Haiti	USA / US Territories
Honduras	Venezuela
Indonesia	Vietnam
Iraq	Zambia
Israel	Zimbabwe
Jamaica	

### EXCEPTION 2:

Passenger fares and excess baggage charges are denominated in **euro** for the following countries:

Albania	Latvia
Armenia	Lithuania
Austria	Luxembourg
Azerbaijan	Macedonia (FYROM)
Belarus	Malta
Belgium	Moldova

Bosnia & Herzegovina	Monaco
Bulgaria	Montenegro
Cape Verde	Netherlands
Croatia	Portugal
Cyprus	Romania
Estonia	Russia
Finland	Serbia
France*	Slovakia
Georgia	Slovenia
Germany	Spain
Greece	Tajikistan
Ireland	Turkey
Italy	Uzbekistan
Kyrgyzstan	

\* Note: France (including Wallis & Futuna), New Caledonia (including Loyalty Islands) except French Polynesia

## 11.2.1. Exceptions by carrier

### via AS/LA/MH:

Except as otherwise provided below, fares and charges are payable in any currency acceptable to carrier. When payment is made in a currency other than the currency in which the fare is published, such payment will be made at the rate of exchange established for such purpose by the carrier, the current statement of which is available for inspection by the passenger at carrier's office where the ticket is purchased. The provisions of this paragraph are subject to applicable exchange laws and government regulations.

A Payment of fares for travel originating in the USA shall be in USA currency.

B Payment of fares for travel originating in Canada shall be in Canadian currency.

C Payment of fares for travel originating at a point outside the USA and destined to a point in the USA shall be in the currency of the country of origin, except as provided below.

D Payment of fares for travel originating at a point outside the USA or Canada destined to a point in the USA or Canada may also be made in the USA or Canada in dollars when the fare in the currency of the country of origin is converted to dollars at the local banker's buying rate of exchange.

E **via AS/MH:** In case of cancellation or rerouting which results in a partial refund of the original fare, the value of the unused portion of the ticket shall be calculated in the currency of the country of transportation origination. Such amount may be refunded in the currency of the country of transportation origination or may be converted into the currency of the country of refund or reissuance at the local bankers buying rate in effect at the time refund takes place.

F **via UP:** Payment of fares for travel originating at a point outside the USA destined to a point in the USA may also be made in the USA in US dollars when the fare in the currency of the country of origin is converted to dollars at the local banker's buying rate of exchange.

## 11.2.2. NUC values

Fares, add-ons and related charges are published in the Passenger Air Tariff in NUC values. These values will be revised every January, April, July and October together with the factors shown in the NUC Conversion Factors Table.

The NUC value for a local currency amount not published in this tariff can be obtained by dividing such local currency amount by the conversion factor shown in the NUC Conversion Factors Table for the country in which the currency is denominated. Express the resultant NUC amount to two decimal places, ignoring any further decimal places.

## 11.2.3. Excess baggage charges

For payment of excess baggage charges filed in a currency other than in local currency of the country of commencement of travel, the amount in local currency shall be converted to the currency of the country of payment at the bankers selling rate. If payment is in a currency other than that of the country of payment, the equivalent in the currency of payment shall be collected at the BSR.

## 11.2.4. Stopover/transfer charge

When collecting stopover/transfer charges, the amount to be selected shall be that expressed in the currency of the fare component origin; except that for the fare component that ends in the country of

## 11. Currency

Country (+ local currency acceptance limited)	Currency Name	ISO Codes		Rounding Units				
		Alpha	Numeric	Local Fares	Curr. Charges	Other Charges	Decimal Units	Notes
+ Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of	Bolivar Fuerte	VEF	937	0.01		0.01	2	2, 5, 8
+ Viet Nam	Dong	VND	704	1000		1000	0	2
Virgin Islands, (British)	US Dollar	USD	840	1		0.1	2	5
Virgin Islands, (US)	US Dollar	USD	840	1		0.1	2	4, 5
Wallis and Futuna Isl.	CFP Franc	XPF	953	100		10	0	
Yemen	Yemeni Rial	YER	886	1		1	0	19
+ Zambia	Kwacha	ZMW	967	5		5	0	2, 8
+ Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe Dollar	ZWR	935	1		1	2	2

### NOTES

- For information apply to the nearest office of an issuing or participating airline.
- International fares, fares related charges and excess baggage charges will be quoted in US Dollars.
- No rounding; ignore all decimals beyond two.
- Rounding of fares and other charges shall be to the nearest rounding unit except US Tax charges shall be rounded to the nearest 0.01.
- Rounding of fares and other charges shall be to the nearest rounding unit.

For example if rounding unit is nearest 1:

Between: 0.01 and 0.49 round down  
0.50 and 0.99 round up

- Other charges: round by dropping amounts less than 50 cents/lisenti and increasing amounts of 50 cents/lisenti or more.
- Changes to special fares in Japanese Yen shall be calculated to JPY 1 and rounded up to JPY 1000.
- See 11.9. for sources of bank exchange rates.
- Tickets issued outside Pakistan for journeys commencing in Pakistan may not be issued to Pakistani nationals whose stay abroad has been less than 10 months, unless approved by the Pakistani State Bank.
- For tickets purchased in India, non-residents need prior approval from Reserve Bank or must produce a bank certificate evidencing the exchange of foreign currency.
- Netherlands security charge and Passenger Service Charge shall not be rounded.
- Rounding of local currency fares shall be accomplished by dropping amounts less than 50 cents and increasing amounts of 50 cents or more. Round trip fares in Canadian/US currency shall not exceed twice the one-way fare.
  - Other charges - Canadian Tax Charges rounded to the nearest 0.01.
- Notwithstanding the '+' sign, Rwanda francs may be accepted only in accordance with the instructions issued by the 'Ministere des Finances' to the agents of Rwanda and the carriers operating to or from Rwanda. All fares from Rwanda shall be published in a basic currency.
- The sale in Brazilian currency is prohibited for tickets which permit a stopover in Brazil on the outbound journey, once the passenger has left Brazil. This prohibition shall not apply to the sale of transportation to be performed solely within the area comprised of Argentina / Brazil / Chile / Paraguay and Uruguay.
- Ecuadorian/El Salvador VAT shall not be rounded.
- Notwithstanding the "+" sign, Burundese francs may be accepted only in accordance with the instructions issued by the 'Ministere des Finances' of the Kingdom of Burundi to the agents of Burundi and the carriers operating to or from Burundi. All fares from Burundi shall be published in a basic currency.
- Other Charges - Australian Tax Charges when collected in Australia, round to the nearest 0.01.
- Other Charges - New Zealand Tax Charges when collected in New Zealand, round to nearest 0.01.
- Exchange rate set by Government.
- Other Charges - Paraguay IVA tax rounded to nearest PYG1.
- Other Charges - Colombian VAT shall be rounded to the nearest COP 10

- International fares, fares related charges & excess baggage charges will be quoted in euro (EUR)
- Japanese Consumption Tax shall be rounded down to JPY 1
- The Botswana VAT shall be rounded up to BWP 1
- South African VAT shall not be rounded

### 11.10.2.Currency Codes - Decoding

ISO Code	Currency Name
AED	United Arab Emirates Dirham
AFN	Afghani
ALL	Albanian Lek
AMD	Armenian Dram
ANG	Netherlands Antillian Guilder
AOA	Angolan Kwanza
ARS	Argentinian Peso
AUD	Australian Dollar
AWG	Aruban Guilder
AZN	Azerbaijan Manat
BAM	Bosnia & Herzegovina Convertible Mark
BBD	Barbados Dollar
BDT	Bangladeshi Taka
BGN	Bulgarian Lev
BHD	Bahraini Dinar
BIF	Burundi Franc
BMD	Bermudian Dollar
BND	Brunei Dollar
BOB	Boliviano
BRL	Brazilian Real
BSD	Bahamian Dollar
BTN	Bhutan Ngultrum
BWP	Botswana Pula
BYR	Belarussian Ruble
BZD	Belize Dollar
CAD	Canadian Dollar
CDF	Franc Congolais (Kinshasa)
CHF	Swiss Franc
CLP	Chilean Peso
CNY	Chinese Yuan (Renminbi)
COP	Colombian Peso
CRC	Costa Rican Colon
CUP	Cuban Peso
CVE	Cape Verde Escudo
CZK	Czech Koruna

DJF	Djibouti Franc
DKK	Danish Krone
DOP	Dominican Peso
DZD	Algerian Dinar
EGP	Egyptian Pound
ERN	Eritrean Nakfa
ETB	Ethiopian Birr
EUR	euro
FJD	Fiji Dollar
FKP	Falkland Islands Pound
GBP	Pound Sterling
GEL	Georgian Lari
GHC	Ghana Cedi
GIP	Gibraltar Pound
GMD	Gambian Dalasi
GNF	Guinea Franc
GTQ	Guatemalan Quetzal
GYD	Guyana Dollar
HKD	Hong Kong Dollar
HNL	Honduran Lempira
HRK	Croatian Kuna
HTG	Haitian Gourde
HUF	Hungarian Forinth
IDR	Indonesian Rupiah
ILS	New Israeli Sheqel
INR	Indian Rupee
IQD	Iraqi Dinar
IRR	Iranian Rial
ISK	Iceland Krone
JMD	Jamaican Dollar
JOD	Jordanian Dinar
JPY	Japanese Yen
KES	Kenyan Shilling
KGS	Kyrgyzstan Som
KHR	Cambodian Riel
KMF	Comoro Franc
KPW	North Korean Won
KRW	South Korean Won
KWD	Kuwait Dinar
KYD	Cayman Islands Dollar
KZT	Kazakhstan Tenge
LAK	Laotian Kip

## 12. Taxes / Fees / Charges

### Contents

#### 12.1 Ticketable Taxes/Fees/Charges - General

- 12.1.1 Definitions
- 12.1.2 General Conditions
- 12.1.3 Taxes Refund and Rerouting
- 12.1.3.1 Refunding US Customs and Immigration Passenger User Fees
- 12.1.3.2 Refundability of US government-imposed taxes/fees/charges

- 12.1.4 Decoding of Taxes
- 12.1.5 Decoding of tax codes
- 12.1.6 Collection of additional charges

#### 12.2 Taxes/Fees/Charges by Country

- 12.2.1 Afghanistan (AF)
- 12.2.2 Albania (AL)
- 12.2.3 Algeria (DZ)
- 12.2.4 American Samoa (AS)
- 12.2.5 Angola (AO)
- 12.2.6 Anguilla (AI)
- 12.2.7 Antigua and Barbuda (AG)
- 12.2.8 Argentina (AR)
- 12.2.9 Armenia (AM)
- 12.2.10 Aruba (AW)
- 12.2.11 Australia (AU)
- 12.2.12 Austria (AT)
- 12.2.13 Azerbaijan (AZ)
- 12.2.14 Bahamas (BS)
- 12.2.15 Bahrain (BH)
- 12.2.16 Bangladesh (BD)
- 12.2.17 Barbados (BB)
- 12.2.18 Belarus (BY)
- 12.2.19 Belgium (BE)
- 12.2.20 Belize (BZ)
- 12.2.21 Benin (BJ)
- 12.2.22 Bermuda (BM)
- 12.2.23 Bhutan (BT)
- 12.2.24 Bolivia, Plurinational State of (BO)
- 12.2.25 Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba (BQ)
- 12.2.26 Bosnia & Herzegovina (BA)
- 12.2.27 Botswana (BW)
- 12.2.28 Brazil (BR)
- 12.2.29 Brunei Darussalam (BN)
- 12.2.30 Bulgaria (BG)
- 12.2.31 Burkina Faso (BF)
- 12.2.32 Burundi (BI)
- 12.2.33 Cambodia (KH)
- 12.2.34 Cameroon (CM)
- 12.2.35 Canada (CA)
- 12.2.36 Cape Verde Islands (CV)
- 12.2.37 Cayman Islands (KY)
- 12.2.38 Central African Rep. (CF)
- 12.2.39 Chad (TD)
- 12.2.40 Chile (CL)
- 12.2.41 China (People's Republic of) (CN)
- 12.2.42 Chinese Taipei (TW)
- 12.2.43 Christmas Island (CX)
- 12.2.44 Cocos (Keeling) Islands (CC)
- 12.2.45 Colombia (CO)
- 12.2.46 Comoros (KM)
- 12.2.47 Congo (CG)
- 12.2.48 Congo, Democratic Republic of (CD)
- 12.2.49 Cook Islands (CK)
- 12.2.50 Costa Rica (CR)
- 12.2.51 Côte d'Ivoire (CI)
- 12.2.52 Croatia (HR)
- 12.2.53 Curacao (CW)
- 12.2.54 Cyprus (CY)
- 12.2.55 Czech Republic (CZ)
- 12.2.56 Denmark (DK)
- 12.2.57 Djibouti (DJ)
- 12.2.58 Dominica (DM)
- 12.2.59 Dominican Republic (DO)
- 12.2.60 Ecuador (EC)
- 12.2.61 Egypt (EG)
- 12.2.62 El Salvador (SV)
- 12.2.63 Equatorial Guinea (GQ)
- 12.2.64 Eritrea (ER)
- 12.2.65 Estonia (EE)
- 12.2.66 Ethiopia (ET)
- 12.2.67 Faroe Islands (FO)
- 12.2.68 Fiji (FJ)
- 12.2.69 Finland (FI)
- 12.2.70 France (FR)
- 12.2.71 French Guiana (GF)
- 12.2.72 French Polynesia (PF)
- 12.2.73 Gabon (GA)
- 12.2.74 Gambia (GM)
- 12.2.75 Georgia (GE)
- 12.2.76 Germany (DE)
- 12.2.77 Ghana (GH)

- 12.2.78 Gibraltar (GI)
- 12.2.79 Greece (GR)
- 12.2.80 Greenland (GL)
- 12.2.81 Grenada (GD)
- 12.2.82 Guadeloupe (GP)
- 12.2.83 Guam (GU)
- 12.2.84 Guatemala (GT)
- 12.2.85 Guinea (GN)
- 12.2.86 Guinea-Bissau (GW)
- 12.2.87 Guyana (GY)
- 12.2.88 Haiti (HT)
- 12.2.89 Honduras (HN)
- 12.2.90 Hong Kong (SAR), China (HK)
- 12.2.91 Hungary (HU)
- 12.2.92 Iceland (IS)
- 12.2.93 India (IN)
- 12.2.94 Indonesia (ID)
- 12.2.95 Iran, Islamic Republic of (IR)
- 12.2.96 Iraq (IQ)
- 12.2.97 Ireland (IE)
- 12.2.98 Israel (IL)
- 12.2.99 Italy (IT)
- 12.2.100 Ivory Coast (CI)
- 12.2.101 Jamaica (JM)
- 12.2.102 Japan (JP)
- 12.2.103 Jordan (JO)
- 12.2.104 Kazakhstan (KZ)
- 12.2.105 Kenya (KE)
- 12.2.106 Korea (Democratic People's Republic of) (KP)
- 12.2.107 Korea (Republic of) (KR)
- 12.2.108 Kuwait (KW)
- 12.2.109 Kyrgyzstan (KG)
- 12.2.110 Laos (People's Dem. Rep.) (LA)
- 12.2.111 Latvia (LV)
- 12.2.112 Lebanon (LB)
- 12.2.113 Lesotho (LS)
- 12.2.114 Liberia (LR)
- 12.2.115 Libya (LY)
- 12.2.116 Lithuania (LT)
- 12.2.117 Luxembourg (LU)
- 12.2.118 Macao (SAR), China (MO)
- 12.2.119 Macedonia (FYROM) (MK)
- 12.2.120 Madagascar (MG)
- 12.2.121 Malawi (MW)
- 12.2.122 Malaysia (MY)
- 12.2.123 Maldives (MV)
- 12.2.124 Mali (ML)
- 12.2.125 Malta (MT)
- 12.2.126 Martinique (MQ)
- 12.2.127 Mauritania (MR)
- 12.2.128 Mauritius (MU)
- 12.2.129 Mayotte (YT)
- 12.2.130 Mexico (MX)
- 12.2.131 Moldova, Republic of (MD)
- 12.2.132 Mongolia (MN)
- 12.2.133 Montenegro (ME)
- 12.2.134 Morocco (MA)
- 12.2.135 Mozambique (MZ)
- 12.2.136 Myanmar (MM)
- 12.2.137 Namibia (NA)
- 12.2.138 Nepal (NP)
- 12.2.139 Netherlands (NL)
- 12.2.140 New Caledonia (NC)
- 12.2.141 New Zealand (NZ)
- 12.2.142 Nicaragua (NI)
- 12.2.143 Niger (NE)
- 12.2.144 Nigeria (NG)
- 12.2.145 Norfolk Island (NF)
- 12.2.146 Norway (NO)
- 12.2.147 Oman (OM)
- 12.2.148 Pakistan (PK)
- 12.2.149 Panama (PA)
- 12.2.150 Papua New Guinea (PG)
- 12.2.151 Paraguay (PY)
- 12.2.152 Peru (PE)
- 12.2.153 Philippines (PH)
- 12.2.154 Poland (PL)
- 12.2.155 Portugal (PT)
- 12.2.156 Puerto Rico (PR)
- 12.2.157 Qatar (QA)
- 12.2.158 Réunion (RE)
- 12.2.159 Romania (RO)
- 12.2.160 Russia (RU)
- 12.2.161 Rwanda (RW)
- 12.2.162 St. Kitts - Nevis (KN)
- 12.2.163 St. Lucia (LC)
- 12.2.164 St. Maarten (SX)
- 12.2.165 St. Vincent and The Grenadines (VC)
- 12.2.166 Samoa (WS)
- 12.2.167 São Tomé and Príncipe (ST)
- 12.2.168 Saudi Arabia (SA)
- 12.2.169 Senegal (SN)
- 12.2.170 Serbia (RS)
- 12.2.171 Seychelles (SC)
- 12.2.172 Sierra Leone (SL)
- 12.2.173 Singapore (SG)
- 12.2.174 Slovakia (SK)
- 12.2.175 Slovenia (SI)
- 12.2.176 Solomon Islands (SB)

- 12.2.177 Somalia (SO)
- 12.2.178 South Africa (ZA)
- 12.2.179 South Sudan (SS)
- 12.2.180 Spain (ES)
- 12.2.181 Sri Lanka (LK)
- 12.2.182 Sudan (SD)
- 12.2.183 Suriname (SR)
- 12.2.184 Sweden (SE)
- 12.2.185 Switzerland (CH)
- 12.2.186 Syrian Arab Republic (SY)
- 12.2.187 Tajikistan (TJ)
- 12.2.188 Tanzania, United Republic of (TZ)
- 12.2.189 Thailand (TH)
- 12.2.190 Togo (TG)
- 12.2.191 Tonga (TO)
- 12.2.192 Trinidad & Tobago (TT)
- 12.2.193 Tunisia (TN)
- 12.2.194 Turkey (TR)
- 12.2.195 Turkmenistan (TM)
- 12.2.196 Turks & Caicos Islands (TC)
- 12.2.197 Uganda (UG)
- 12.2.198 Ukraine (UA)
- 12.2.199 United Arab Emirates (AE)
- 12.2.200 United Kingdom (GB)
- 12.2.201 United States of America (US)
- 12.2.202 Uruguay (UY)
- 12.2.203 Uzbekistan (UZ)
- 12.2.204 Vanuatu (VU)
- 12.2.205 Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of (VE)
- 12.2.206 Viet Nam (VN)
- 12.2.207 Virgin Islands, British (VG)
- 12.2.208 Virgin Islands, U.S. (VI)
- 12.2.209 Yemen (YE)
- 12.2.210 Zambia (ZM)
- 12.2.211 Zimbabwe (ZW)

### 12.1. Ticketable Taxes/Fees/Charges - General

This Chapter contains various taxes, fees and charges (TFCs) listed by country that are collected by airlines on behalf of government agencies and/or airport authorities. Special codes assigned to identify these TFCs are entered together with the amount in the "TAX/FEE/CHARGE" box(es) of the ticket.

Other surcharges and services fees filed by carriers in relation to the passenger's travel are not published herein as these are not considered taxes/fees/charges imposed by governments or airport authorities. For carrier specific charges, see chapter 5. These carrier surcharges are shown in the ticket as "Q" surcharges in the fare calculation box or tagged with special codes for airlines' own use (e.g. OA or OB in the electronic ticket itinerary receipt)

Other non-ticketable taxes/fees/charges are shown in the Travel Information Manual (TIM) and TIMATIC.

Any tax or charge imposed by government or other authority, or by the operator of an airport, in respect of a passenger or the use by a passenger of any services or facilities will be in addition to the published fares and charges and shall be payable by the passenger, except as otherwise provided in Carrier's Regulations.

#### 12.1.1. Definitions

The following broad definitions have been used as a general guide: to differentiate between a TAX, FEE and CHARGE.

**TAX:** An impost for raising revenue for the general treasury which will be used for general public purposes.

**CHARGE:** An impost for raising revenue for specific aviation-related facilities or services.

**FEE:** Another name for "Tax" or "Charge" depending upon what the revenue is used for as defined above.

Unless otherwise specified, TFCs are levied on single tickets or series of tickets issued in conjunction with one passenger.

For the purposes of interline billing, the following definitions apply:

## 12. Taxes / Fees / Charges

TY	Chad: Solidarity Tax	XJ	Slovakia: Value Added Tax
TZ	Tanzania, United Republic of: Airport Tax	XK	Egypt: Ticket Issuance Fee
UA	Ukraine: Security Charge	XL	Egypt: Stamp Tax
UB	UK Passenger Service Charge	XM	Latvia: Security Charge
UC	Jamaica: Passenger Aviation Service Charge	XN	Eritrea: Embarkation Fee
UD	Ukraine: State Charge	XO	Mexico: Transportation Tax - IVA (International)
UE	Vietnam: Value Added Tax	XP	PTA Service Charge
UF	Malta: Passenger Service Charge	XQ	Canada: Quebec Sales Tax
UG	Uganda: Security Charge	XR	Argentina: Airport Tax
UH	Russia: Security Charge	XS	Sweden: Value Added Tax
UI	France: VAT Adjustment Tax	XT	Identifier used when amounts are combined in a tax box
UJ	Kazakhstan: Passenger Service Charge	XU	Finland: Air Transport Supervisions Charge
UK	Mexico: Tourism Tax (Derecho No Inmigrante)	XV	Mexico: Airport Departure Tax - TUA (Domestic)
UL	Uganda: Passenger Service Charge	XW	Poland: Airport Tax
UM	South Africa: Passenger Services and Security Charge	XX	Poland: Value Added Tax
UN	Papua New Guinea: Goods and Services Tax	XY	USA: Immigration User Fee
UO	Australia: Goods and Services Tax	XZ	Pakistan: Security Charge
UP	Ireland: Passenger Charge	YA	Sweden: Passenger Charge
UQ	Ireland: Inspection/Pre-Clearance Charge	YB	Algeria: Value Added Tax
UR	Saudi Arabia: International Departure Fee	YC	USA: Customs User Fee
US	USA: Transportation Tax - International	YD	Pakistan: Infrastructure Development Charge
US	USA: Transportation Tax - Domestic	YE	Yemen, Rep. of: Tourist Tax
UT	Bangladesh: Travel Tax	YF	Finland: Value Added Tax
UU	Switzerland: Airport Tax	YG	Togo: Security Tax
UV	Vanuatu: Airport Departure Tax	YH	Togo: Embarkation Tax
UW	Vanuatu: Value Added Tax	YI	Pakistan: Government Airport Tax
UX	Dominican Rep: Airport Authority Fee	YJ	St. Vincent and The Grenadines: Airport Service Charge
UY	Uruguay: Ticket Sales Tax	YK	Ukraine: Airport Passenger Charge
UZ	Uzbekistan: Airport Departure Tax	YL	Lebanon: Travel Document Issuance and Cancellation Fee
VA	Papua New Guinea: NAQIA Passenger Clearance Fee	YM	India: Development Fee
VB	Dominican Rep: Airport Infrastructure Fee	YN	Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of: Luxury Tax
VC	St. Vincent and the Grenadines: Government Tax	YO	United Kingdom: Isle of Man Passenger Duty
VD	Yemen: Airport Service Charge	YP	Portugal: Passenger Service Charge
VF	Yemen: National Aid Tax	YQ	Airline own use only
VG	Virgin Islands, British: Airport Development Fee	YR	Airline own use only
VH	Senegal: Immigration User Fee	YS	Colombia: Sales Tax
VJ	Aruba: Special Facility Charge	YT	Mayotte: Passenger Service Charge
VK	Western Samoa: Departure Charge	YU	Comoros: Civil Aviation Tax
VL	Lebanon: Departure Tax	YV	Grenada: Airport Capital Improvement Surcharge
VM	Lesotho: Passenger Service Charge	YW	Bolivia, Plurinational State of: Exit Tax
VN	Viet Nam: Sales Tax	YX	Kuwait: Passenger Service Charge
VO	Togo: Passenger Service Charge	YY	Maldives: Tourism Goods and Services Tax (GST)
VP	Niger: Tourist Tax	YZ	Malawi: Security Charge
VQ	Turkey: Domestic Airport Service Charge	ZA	South Africa: Passenger Service Charge
VR	Sierra Leone: Passenger Service Charge	ZA	South Africa: Value Added Tax
VS	Macedonia (FYROM): Security Tax	ZB	Central African Rep: Passenger Service Charge
VT	Italy: Security Charge	ZC	Congo: Passenger Service Charge
VU	Vanuatu: International Departure Fee and Security Charge	ZD	Benin: Passenger Service Charge
VV	Netherlands: Noise Isolation Charge	ZE	Senegal: Passenger Service Charge
VW	Grenada: International Facilitation Charge	ZF	Bulgaria: Security Charge
VX	Cameroon: Safety Tax	ZG	Chad: Passenger Service Charge
VY	Cameroon: International Development Tax	ZH	Niger: Passenger Service Charge
VZ	Cameroon: Passenger Service Charge	ZI	Mauritania: Passenger Service Charge
WA	Portugal: IVA - Value Added Tax	ZJ	Burkina Faso: Passenger Service Charge
WB	Gambia: Passenger Service Charge	ZK	Argentina: Retention Income Tax
WC	South Africa: Air Passenger Tax	ZM	Zambia: Domestic Sales Tax
WD	Jamaica: Travel Tax	ZN	Norway: Passenger Charge
WE	Guyana: Passenger Facility Charge	ZO	Denmark: Passenger Service Charge
WG	Australia: Safety and Security Charge	ZO	Faroe Islands: Passenger Service Charge
WH	Belarus: Terminal Use fee	ZO	Greenland: Passenger Service Charge
WI	Belarus: Passenger Service Charge	ZP	USA: Flight Segment Tax
WJ	Belarus: Security Charge	ZQ	Chile: Airport Facility Charge
WL	Finland: International Transit Passenger Fee	ZR	United Arab Emirates: International Advanced Passenger Information (API) Fee
WM	Serbia: Pristina Passenger Service Charge	ZS	Croatia: Value Added Tax
WN	Macao: Passenger Service Charge	ZT	Togo: Aeronautical Development Charge
WO	India: Passenger Service Fee	ZU	Iceland: Passenger Fee
WP	Greece: Passenger Terminal Facilities Charge	ZV	South Africa: Value Added Tax
WQ	Greece: Passenger Security Charge	ZX	Finland: Transfer Fee
WR	Tonga: Safety Levy (International)	ZY	Austria: Passenger Service Charge
WS	Western Samoa: Value Added Tax	ZZ	Billing and Settlement Plan pseudo tax code
WT	Ecuador: Security Fee		
WU	Uruguay: Departure Tax		
WV	Libya: Airport Departure Tax		
WWMoldova, Republic of: International Passenger Service Charge			
WX	New Zealand: Domestic Passenger Levy		
WY	Australia: International Passenger Service Charge		
WZ	Gabon: International and Domestic Safety Charge		
XA	USA: APHIS User Fee		
XB	Guatemala: Value Added Tax		
XC	Guatemala: Departure Tax		
XD	Mexico: Airport Departure Tax - TUA (International)		
XD	Pakistan: Infrastructure Development Charge		
XE	Algeria: Algerian Airport Tax		
XF	USA: Passenger Facility Charges		
XF	Guam: US Passenger Facility Charges		
XG	Canada: Goods and Services Tax		
XH	Czech Republic: Value Added Tax		
XI	Zimbabwe: Aviation Infrastructure Development Fund Levy Fee		

### 12.1.6. Collection of additional charges

The tax/fee/charge box on the ticket should only be used to reflect bona fide amounts that will be remitted to third party government/airport authorities as applicable. Where the Validating Carrier has elected to impose additional fees and charges, such carrier shall deliver a receipt of such charges. When Validating Carrier imposed fees and charges are included on the itinerary/receipt these shall be shown separately from any taxes, fees and charges applicable to the ticket such as:

- OA booking fee
- OB ticketing fee

- OC service fee
  - OD penalty fee (optional - not interlineable)
  - OE/OF (optional - not interlineable) for IATA carbon offset scheme service codes
- The usage of these codes will be restricted to apply only when electronic tickets are issued and must appear separately from any taxes/fees/charges and other information applicable to the ticket on the itinerary receipt.
- To allow the sunset of vMCO/vMPD for reservation change fees, the codes DU/DV may be used by carriers for anything other than bonafide TFCs.

### 12.2. Taxes/Fees/Charges by Country

#### 12.2.1. Afghanistan (AF)

##### 1. Airport Departure Fee (AF)

The following is levied:

- 1 International departure: AFN 500.00
  - 2 Domestic departure: AFN 50.00
- Billing/ ticketing at any place outside Afghanistan:
- 1 International departure: USD 10.00
  - 2 Domestic departure: USD 1.00

##### NOTES:

- 1 The Airport Departure Fee is applicable to all the airports in Afghanistan
- 2 This is a change to the currently existing "Departure Tax", which, until now, was collected directly from passengers at departure from an airport in Afghanistan

The fee is to be collected at point of sale and shown separately on the ticket.

##### EXEMPTIONS:

- 1 Infants under two years of age
- 2 Transit/transfer passengers within 24 hours
- 3 Dignitaries of Foreign Governments and their accompanying members
- 4 Flight crew on board the airplane

The fee is interlineable.

##### 2. Security Fee (TK)

The following is levied: (AI will collect TK for services ex KBL only)

- 1 International departure: USD 20.00
- 2 Domestic departure: USD 5.00

The tax is to be collected at point of sale and shown separately on the ticket. The lifting airline is responsible for remittance.

##### EXEMPTIONS:

- 1 Infants under two years of age
- 2 Airline crew on duty
- 3 Military flights

The fee is interlineable.

#### 12.2.2. Albania (AL)

##### 1. Passenger Service Charge (AL)

Charge must be collected from each passenger embarking on a flight from Tirana for tickets issued anywhere.

- 1 Adult: EUR 12.50
- 2 Child: EUR 5.00

##### EXEMPTIONS:

- 1 Infants
- 2 Diplomats
- 3 Government guests
- 4 Free tickets

The charge is interlineable.

# 13. Passenger Tickets: Part 1

## Contents

<b>13.1</b>	<b>General Issuance Procedure</b>
13.1.1	Separate tickets
13.1.2	Separate coupons
13.1.3	Conjunction tickets
13.1.4	Void coupons
13.1.5	Imprinting entries
13.1.5.1	Dates
13.1.5.2	Currency codes
13.1.5.3	Country codes
13.1.6	Interline agreements
13.1.7	Insertion of check-in times
13.1.8	Validation of tickets
13.1.9	Special liability USA
13.1.10	Tickets with fare restrictions
13.1.11	Responsibility of agents for ticketing violations
13.1.12	Travel at the correct fare
13.1.13	Ticket delivery
13.1.14	BSP travel agent's selection and designation of validating carrier
13.1.14.1	Method of designating a ticketing airline
13.1.14.2	Order of priority in selection of validating carrier
<b>13.2</b>	<b>Honouring Procedure</b>
13.2.1	General
13.2.2	Transferability
13.2.3	Coupon sequence and use
13.2.4	Intentionally left blank
13.2.5	Expired tickets
13.2.6	Non-acceptance of paper traffic documents
13.2.6.1	Opt out of paper tickets
<b>13.3</b>	<b>Electronic Tickets</b>
13.3.1	Overview
13.3.2	General concepts for Interlining
13.3.3	Definitions of terms
13.3.4	Electronic coupons
13.3.4.1	General description
13.3.4.2	ET flight coupon(s)
13.3.4.3	Sample ET displays
13.3.5	Handling of electronic tickets
13.3.5.1	Concept of control
13.3.5.2	Coupon control
13.3.5.3	Historical record
13.3.5.4	Handling of an ET by a travel agent
13.3.5.5	Handling of an ET by a ticket handler
13.3.5.6	Electronic ticket handling by the Validating Carrier
13.3.5.7	Control/endorsement
13.3.6	Message procedures to transfer coupon control
13.3.6.1	General
13.3.6.2	Type of messages to transfer control
13.3.7	Displaying an electronic ticket
13.3.7.1	Search Criteria
13.3.7.2	Variations in ET Displays
13.3.8	Coupon status indicator
13.3.8.1	Status indicator codes
13.3.8.2	Final status codes
13.3.8.3	Interim status codes
13.3.8.4	How coupon status indicators work - (applicable to each coupon)
13.3.9	Itinerary/receipts
13.3.9.1	General
13.3.9.2	Sample ITR issued by travel agent with additional baggage details
13.3.9.3	Sample Itinerary/Receipt with 2D barcode
13.3.9.5	Sample ITR by e-mail with additional baggage details
13.3.9.4	Sample of Itinerary/Receipt printed on plain paper - Travel Agent/GDS issued
13.3.9.5	Sample ITR by e-mail with additional baggage details
13.3.10	FOID - Form of passenger check-in identification
13.3.11	Additional ET transactions
13.3.11.1	Reservations change
13.3.11.2	Exchange/reissue (Carrier)
13.3.11.3	Carrier print to paper (not applicable to travel agents)
13.3.11.4	Direct print
13.3.11.5	Print Exchange
13.3.11.6	Voiding an Electronic Ticket
13.3.12	Collection of additional charges
<b>13.4</b>	<b>Ticket Notices</b>
13.4.1	Conditions of Contract and Other Important Notices
13.4.2	Useful websites

13.4.2.1	European Union notices
13.4.2.2	US travel tips
<b>13.5</b>	<b>Passenger Ticket Formats</b>
13.5.1	General
13.5.1.1	Transitional automated tickets
13.5.1.2	Automated tickets
13.5.1.3	Electronic tickets
13.5.2	BSP Standard Traffic Documents
13.5.2.1	Background
13.5.2.2	What agents receive
13.5.2.3	BSP Regions
13.5.3	Form Codes
13.5.4	Ticket series
<b>13.6</b>	<b>Quick Reference to Ticket Layouts</b>
13.6.1	ET data elements
<b>13.7</b>	<b>Passenger Ticket Entries</b>
13.7.1	'Name of passenger'
13.7.1.1	Use of initials
13.7.1.2	Hyphenated or double surname
13.7.1.3	Single letter family names
13.7.1.4	No family name
13.7.1.5	No given name
13.7.1.6	Special purpose codes
13.7.2	'Fare'
13.7.3	'Equivalent fare paid'
13.7.3.1	General procedure
13.7.3.2	Important reminders
13.7.3.3	Examples
13.7.4	'Tax/Fee/Charge'
13.7.4.1	General completion procedure
13.7.4.2	Not shown in 'TFC' data element
13.7.4.3	TFC conversion process
13.7.4.4	Combined TFCs (XT)
13.7.4.5	TFC exemptions
13.7.4.6	Important notes on US TFCs
13.7.4.7	Tax code exhaustion
13.7.5	'Total'
13.7.6	'Form of payment'
13.7.6.1	Cash or travellers cheque
13.7.6.2	Credit card and other payment cards
13.7.6.3	Other forms of payment
13.7.6.4	Combination of forms of payment
13.7.6.5	No fare collected
13.7.7	'Origin / destination'
13.7.8	'Conjunction tickets'
13.7.9	'Issued in exchange for'
13.7.10	'Original issue'
13.7.11	'Endorsement / Restrictions'
13.7.12	Validation
13.7.12.1	Electronic Tickets
13.7.13	'Allowance' (baggage)
13.7.13.1	Additional baggage information
13.7.13.2	Baggage determining carrier code
13.7.14	'Not valid before' and 'Not valid after'
13.7.15	Good for Passage
13.7.15.1	Board/off points
13.7.15.2	Surface sectors
13.7.15.3	Voided coupons
13.7.15.4	Coupon/itinerary sequence number
13.7.16	Tour code (when required)
13.7.16.1	Inclusive tours
13.7.16.2	Free and reduced rate industry discount/rebate travel
13.7.16.2.1	Boarding priority code
13.7.16.2.2	Rebate type codes
13.7.16.2.3	Employing company code
13.7.17	Fare basis
13.7.17.1	Primary code (mandatory)
13.7.17.2	Seasonal code (conditional)
13.7.17.3	Part of week code (conditional)
13.7.17.4	Part of day code (conditional)
13.7.17.5	Fare and passenger type code (conditional)
13.7.17.6	Fare level identifier (conditional)
13.7.17.7	Fare basis formats
13.7.17.8	Zonal Employee Discount (ZED) travel scheme
13.7.18	'Reservations' ('Carrier', 'Flight/Class', 'Date', 'Time', 'Status') = [18]
13.7.18.1	Carrier
13.7.18.2	Flight class
13.7.18.3	Date
13.7.18.4	Time
13.7.18.5	Status
13.7.18.6	Coupon itinerary/sequence number
13.7.19	'Airline data' / 'PNR Reference'
13.7.20	'Fare calculation' area
13.7.20.1	Fare calculation data elements in an ET record
13.7.20.2	Fare component calculation
13.7.20.3	Additional sub-data elements for travel agents
13.7.20.4	Rules for Linear Entries in the Fare Calculation Area
13.7.21	Fare Calculation Mode Indicator
13.7.22	Settlement Authorisation Code
<b>13.8</b>	<b>Intentionally left blank</b>
<b>13.9</b>	<b>Examples of Ticket Issue</b>
13.9.1	Student fare ticket
13.9.2	Individual Inclusive Tour Fare

13.9.3	Group fare ticket samples
13.9.3.1	Group inclusive tour without fare shown
13.9.3.2	GIT without fare but with surcharge
13.9.3.3	Group ticket with fare shown
13.9.4	Contract bulk inclusive tour (CBIT)
13.9.4.1	Ticket samples for a passenger in the group
13.9.4.2	Ticket sample for Tour Conductor of CBIT
13.9.5	Advance Purchase Excursion (APEX) fare
13.9.6	Accompanied and unaccompanied minors
13.9.6.1	Accompanied child sample ticket
13.9.6.2	Accompanied infant sample ticket
13.9.6.3	Unaccompanied minor sample ticket
13.9.7	Family travel
13.9.7.1	Eligibility
13.9.7.2	Sample electronic tickets
13.9.8	Inadmissible Passengers (INAD)
13.9.8.1	Definition of terms
13.9.8.2	Procedures for ticketing
13.9.9	Ticket issuance for deportee
13.9.10	Local combination of normal and special fares
13.9.11	VUSA issued in connection with an international ticket
13.9.12	Extra seat for passenger comfort
13.9.13	Stretcher accommodation
13.9.14	Example of 3 electronic tickets (ET Summary: Validating Carrier)
13.9.15	Ticket with end-on combination of fares

Fares/NUCs and mileage surcharges shown in examples are for illustration purposes only and do not necessarily reflect present day values.

Any ET displays are for illustration purposes only and layout may vary by ticketing vendor system.

## 13.1. General Issuance Procedure

### 13.1.1. Separate tickets

A separate ticket or conjunction ticket must be issued for each individual passenger. Group or family tickets, for legal reasons are not permitted.

### 13.1.2. Separate coupons

Separate flight coupons (i.e. the indication of the appropriate places in the 'From/To' area) are required for:

- each change of flight number (service)
- each change of carrier
- each segment between stopovers
- each segment on a different class of service
- each segment with a different booking status

In order to avoid handling difficulties at the airport, it is imperative that timetables are carefully studied for possible different flight numbers during the journey before issuing tickets.

### 13.1.3. Conjunction tickets

Conjunction tickets must have the same form code and be issued in numeric sequence. They shall be stapled together in the proper sequence in accordance with the itinerary.

### 13.1.4. Void coupons

In case of ET, no 'VOID' coupons are printed.

### 13.1.5. Imprinting entries

#### 13.1.5.1. Dates

Dates shall be composed of 2 numerics for day followed by first 3 letters for month and (unless otherwise specified) 2 numerics for year, e.g. '05APR12'.

#### 13.1.5.2. Currency codes

Currency codes entered on tickets shall be those published under Rule 11.10.

#### 13.1.5.3. Country codes

Country codes used to identify taxing countries shall be those established by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO), and are published at the beginning of this book.

### 13.1.6. Interline agreements

Carriers' tickets may be issued for travel:



## 13.3.9.2. Sample ITR issued by travel agent with additional baggage details

## ROTOR/CRISTINAMRS 10MAR – 16MAR YUL

-----  
This document is automatically generated. Please do not respond to this mail.

## ELECTRONIC TICKET - PASSENGER ITINERARY RECEIPT

ABC TRAVEL  
CHEMIN DE ROUE  
IATA : 814 90824  
TELEPHONE: +41-22-7702531

DATE: 04 MAR 2013  
AGENT: 1430  
NAME: ROTOR/CRISTINAMRS

ISSUING AIRLINE : BBB AIRLINES  
TICKET NUMBER : ETKT 000 3264514574  
BOOKING REF : GDS1: 2W83QD, AIRLINE: BB/2W83QC  
BOOKING REF : GDS2: 2W83QC, AIRLINE: CC/2W83QC

FROM /TO	FLIGHT	CL	DATE	DEP	FARE BASIS	NVB	NVA	BAG	ST
<b>GENEVA</b>	BB 1243 J		10MAR	0730	IFM0SW			2PC	OK
TERMINAL:M									
<b>PARIS CDG</b>				ARRIVAL TIME: 0840					
TERMINAL:2F				LATEST CHECK-IN:0650					
<b>PARIS CDG</b>	BB 342 I		10MAR	1040	IFM0SW			2PC	OK
TERMINAL:2E									
<b>MONTREAL TRUDEA</b>				ARRIVAL TIME: 1335					
				LATEST CHECK-IN:0940					
<b>MONTREAL TRUDEA</b>	CC 672 Z		16MAR	2000	ZFM0SW			2PC	OK
AMSTERDAM				ARRIVAL TIME: 0750					
<b>AMSTERDAM</b>	CC 1927 J		17MAR	0930	ZFM0SW			2PC	OK
<b>GENEVA</b>				ARRIVAL TIME: 1100					
TERMINAL:M									

**BAGGAGE POLICY (BUSINESS CLASS)**

TWO CHECKED BAGS: FREE OF CHARGE UP TO 50LB/23KG AND 62LI/158CM EACH  
THIRD CHECKED BAG: CHF 100.00 UP TO 50LB/23KG AND 62LI/158CM

AT CHECK-IN, PLEASE SHOW PICTURE ID AND YOUR ELECTRONIC TICKET RECEIPT.

ENDORSEMENTS: NONEND

TOUR CODE : IT3BB4SWA123

PAYMENT : VI XXXXXXXXXXXX1234/Exp0114

FARE CALCULATION :GVA BB X/PAR BB YMQ M/IT CC X/AMS CC GVA M/IT END

AIR FARE: IT

TAXES: CHF 503.00YR 21.35CH 18.00QX 9.50FR 14.50FR 24.00CA 1.50XG 2.50XQ  
23.00SQ 8.50RN 2.50VV 9.00CJ

TOTAL: CHF 3663.35

**NOTICE**

CARRIAGE AND OTHER SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CARRIER ARE SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS OF CARRIAGE, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE. THESE CONDITIONS MAY BE OBTAINED FROM THE ISSUING CARRIER.

LE TRANSPORT ET LES AUTRES SERVICES FOURNIS PAR LE TRANSPORTEUR SONT SOUMIS AUX CONDITIONS GENERALES DE TRANSPORT QUI SONT INCLUSES ICI EN REFERENCE. CES CONDITIONS PEUVENT ETRE OBTENUES AUPRES DE LA COMPAGNIE EMETTRICE DU BILLET.

## 13.5.2.3. BSP Regions

The first BSP developed by IATA was launched in 1971 in Japan. Early 2012 there were 92 BSPs covering over 176 countries and territories serving about 400 airlines.

**Africa**

Central & West Africa: Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Chad, Congo (Brazzaville), Cote d'Ivoire, Gabon, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Senegal

Eastern Africa: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania, Uganda

South West Africa: Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia, Zimbabwe

**The Americas**

Argentina

Bolivia

Brazil

Canada & Bermuda: Bermuda, Canada, St. Pierre and Miquelon

Belize/Guatemala/El Salvador/Honduras

Chile

Colombia

Costa Rica/Nicaragua/Panama

Dominican Republic & Haiti

Eastern Caribbean: Antigua & Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas BVI, Barbados, British Virgin Islands, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Montserrat, Caribbean Netherlands, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago

Ecuador

Jamaica: Cayman Islands, Jamaica, Turks & Caicos Islands

Mexico

Paraguay

Peru

Uruguay

Venezuela

**Europe**

Austria

Azerbaijan

Belgium & Luxembourg

Bulgaria

**Europe**

Croatia

Cyprus

Czech Republic & Slovakia

Finland

France: France, French Guiana, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Mayotte, Monaco, Reunion Islands

Germany

Georgia

Greece

Hungary

Ireland

Israel

Italy: Italy & San Marino

Kazakhstan & Kyrgyzstan

Malta

Netherlands

Nordic & Baltic: Denmark, Estonia, Greenland, Iceland, Latvia, Lithuania, Norway, Sweden

Poland

Portugal

Romania: Moldova & Romania

Russia & CIS

Serbia & Montenegro

Slovenia

Spain: Andorra, Spain

Switzerland/Liechtenstein

Turkey

Ukraine

United Kingdom: Gibraltar & UK

Western Balkans: Albania, Bosnia & Herzegovina, Kosovo, Macedonia

**Middle East**

Egypt

Gulf Area: Bahrain, Oman, Qatar, United Arab Emirates

**Middle East**

Jordan

Kuwait

Lebanon

Morocco

Saudi Arabia

Syria

Tunisia

Yemen

**North Asia**

People's Republic of China

Chinese Taipei

Hong Kong (SAR), China: Hong Kong, Macao

Mongolia

**Asia Pacific**

Australia: Australia, Kiribati

Bangladesh

French Overseas Territories/Micronesia/Papua New Guinea: French Polynesia, Guam, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, New Caledonia, Northern Mariana Islands, Palau, Independent State of Papua New Guinea, Wallis and Futuna Islands

India

Indonesia

Japan

South Korea

Malaysia

Nepal

New Zealand: Cook Islands, Fiji, New Zealand, Samoa, Tonga

Pakistan

Philippines

Singapore

Thailand: Cambodia, Thailand

Vietnam

## 13.5.3. Form Codes

The traffic document number is the unique identification number of a traffic document as outlined in Recommended Practice 1720a. The document number comprises the airline code, for code, serial number and in some cases, a check digit. The Form Code has a maximum of 3 digits indicating the type of document, source of issue, and number of coupons.

The following table shows a partial list of form codes.

Stock Provider	Type Form	of Coupon #s	Form Code
Agency (ASP) <sup>1,2</sup>	(US) ATB & ET	Coupon by Coupon	10_ to 874
Agency (BSP) <sup>9</sup>	OPET	-	16_ to 49_
Agency (BSP) <sup>9</sup>	OPET	-	17_ to 52_
Agency (BSP) <sup>1,2</sup>	vMPD	Paperless	180
Agency (BSP) <sup>1,2</sup>	OPEMD	-	181
Commercial/ Government	ATB & ET (A4A only)	Coupon by coupon	182
Agency (BSP) <sup>9</sup>	OPET	-	184

# 13. Passenger Ticket - Part 2: Fare Breakdowns

## 13.0.0.1. Contents

### 13.10 Fare Construction Steps

- 13.10.1 One Way Formula
- 13.10.2 Round, Circle Trip and Open Jaw Formula

### 13.11 Examples of Fare Breakdowns

- 13.11.1 Point to point OW routing
- 13.11.2 Specified routing
- 13.11.3 Add-on combination
- 13.11.4 Mileage principle (without surcharge)
- 13.11.5 Extra mileage allowance (EMA) via a mandatory routing point(s)
- 13.11.6 Extra mileage allowance (EMA) with no mandatory routing point
- 13.11.7 Extra mileage allowance (EMA) via a mandatory routing point which is a no stopover point
- 13.11.8 Excess mileage surcharge (EMS)
- 13.11.9 Mileage equalization (B/)
- 13.11.9.1 Sao Paulo/ Rio de Janeiro mileage equalization
  - 13.11.9.1.1 Within mileage
  - 13.11.9.1.2 Lower excess mileage surcharge
  - 13.11.9.1.3 Over 25M
  - 13.11.9.2 Foz do Iguazu mileage equalization
  - 13.11.9.2.1 Substituting IGR with IGR mileage
  - 13.11.9.2.2 Replacing IGR with IGR - not applicable
  - 13.11.9.2.3 Mileage equalization with EMA ("B/" with "E/")
- 13.11.10 Dual TPM global indicators for the same sector
- 13.11.11 Higher intermediate point check
- 13.11.12 Additional higher intermediate point check
- 13.11.13 One way side trip pricing unit
- 13.11.13.1 OW side trip at an identical enroute point preceded by a surface sector
- 13.11.13.2 OW side trip at an identical enroute point followed by a surface sector
- 13.11.13.3 OW side trip at an identical enroute point with two fare components separated by a surface sector
- 13.11.14 Types of side return trips
- 13.11.14.1 Side round trip
- 13.11.14.2 Side circle trip with CTM plus
- 13.11.14.3 Side normal fare open jaw trip
- 13.11.14.4 Side trip within a side trip
- 13.11.15 Backhaul check (BHC) with plus up
- 13.11.16 Backhaul minimum higher than surcharged fare
- 13.11.17 Backhaul minimum less than applicable fare
- 13.11.18 Backhaul high fare different from higher intermediate point fare
- 13.11.19 Surcharge (other than stopover/ transfer charge)
- 13.11.19.1 for a sector

- 13.11.19.2 for consecutive segments
- 13.11.20 Less specified discount
- 13.11.21 Mixed Class Fare Construction
- 13.11.21.1 Single Sector Class differential
- 13.11.21.2 Fare Component Class differential with a HIP in one class only
- 13.11.21.3 Higher class fare for the entire journey
- 13.11.21.4 Entire pricing unit or fare component travelled on a different class of service
- 13.11.22 Through class differential amount lower than combination of class differentials
- 13.11.23 Class differential involving separate sectors on different classes
- 13.11.24 Class differential with a higher intermediate point in one class and not the other
- 13.11.25 Class differential with varying higher intermediate points for the higher and lower class
- 13.11.26 Class differential on the inbound fare component of a RT/CT
- 13.11.27 Outbound component travelled entirely on one class of service different from that of the inbound
- 13.11.28 Entire pricing units in different classes of service
- 13.11.29 Placement of class differential and security surcharge
- 13.11.30 Origin normal fare open jaw (ON/OJ)
- 13.11.31 Turnaround normal fare open jaw with international surface sector
- 13.11.32 Europe one country rule and exception
- 13.11.32.1 Normal fare open jaw with a surface sector at the turnaround point in Europe
- 13.11.32.2 Normal fare open jaw with a surface sector at the origin point in Europe
- 13.11.32.3 One way pricing units with a surface sector at the origin point in Europe
- 13.11.32.4 Normal fare open jaw with a surface sector at the turnaround point in Europe
- 13.11.33 Imbedded surface sector included in the airfare
- 13.11.34 Combination of ON/OJ and OW Scandinavian pricing unit
- 13.11.35 Permissible surface sector
- 13.11.36 Imbedded surface sector with a connection within 24 hours
- 13.11.37 Ticketed point not included in the mileage calculation
- 13.11.38 Round trip pricing unit
- 13.11.38.1 Round trip point-to-point pricing unit
- 13.11.38.2 Round trip with no EMS and no HIP
- 13.11.38.3 Round trip with same EMS outbound and inbound
- 13.11.38.4 Round trip with different HIP sectors
- 13.11.38.5 Round trip exception: outbound and inbound fares are not equal due to different carrier fare owners
- 13.11.39 Circle Trip (CT)
- 13.11.39.1 Circle Trip with a HIP and CTM plus up
- 13.11.39.2 Circle Trip with varying global indicators - no HIP but with a CTM plus up
- 13.11.39.3 Circle Trip with same global indicator - no HIP but with a CTM plus up

- 13.11.39.4 CTM city pair different from HIP sector
- 13.11.39.5 Circle trip with more than two fare components
- 13.11.39.6 Circle trip minimum less than the total applicable fare
- 13.11.39.7 Circle Trip Minimum (CTM) - excluding a side trip pricing unit
- 13.11.39.8 Circle trip with a surface sector at the origin point (with no reasonable direct scheduled air service)
- 13.11.39.9 Circle trip with a surface sector at the turnaround point (with no reasonable direct scheduled air service)
- 13.11.40 Round the world journey
- 13.11.40.1 Round the World Minimum
- 13.11.40.2 Round the World Minimum plus up and stopover fee
- 13.11.41 Local combination of normal and special fares
- 13.11.42 Local combination of special fares from different fare type groups
- 13.11.43 Open jaw - local combination of fares
- 13.11.44 Local combination of fares to form circle trip with more than 2 fare components
- 13.11.45 Fare component limitation on indirect travel from/to/via Japan
- 13.11.46 Fare component limitation on indirect travel from/to Germany
- 13.11.47 Stopover charge
- 13.11.48 Intentionally left blank
- 13.11.49 Intentionally left blank
- 13.11.50 Accompanied infant's fare
- 13.11.51 Children's fares with varying percentages
- 13.11.52 Lowest combination principle (construction point in the routing)
- 13.11.53 End-on combination of two direct RT pricing units
- 13.11.54 End-on combination of two round trip pricing units
- 13.11.55 Calculation with one pricing unit
- 13.11.56 Slicing and dicing with two pricing units at a common country
- 13.11.57 Lowest combination of US domestic and international fares over a fictitious point
- 13.11.58 Open jaw special fare
- 13.11.58.1 International surface sector
- 13.11.58.2 International surface sector for travel within Europe
- 13.11.58.3 Domestic surface sectors
- 13.11.59 Open jaw special fare (exception-originating Europe)
- 13.11.60 Direction of fares for multiple fare components
- 13.11.61 Single passenger facility charge (PFC)
- 13.11.62 Single U.S. domestic flight segment tax
- 13.11.63 Breakdown of multiple U.S. domestic flight segment taxes
- 13.11.64 U.S. domestic flight segment taxes - Rural airport exemption
- 13.11.65 International ticket with domestic fare components
- 13.12 Intentionally left blank

The following pages shows examples of horizontal fare calculation breakdowns.

There are two ways to approach fare construction: One system is based on pricing an entire itinerary as one whole journey or as one may call it, one pricing unit. The other system prices individual stand-alone parts of a journey as separate entities or pricing units.

While the Journey Concept remains applicable, the Pricing Unit Concept is intended to complement the journey concept in order to provide consistency throughout the industry.

To make a clear distinction between these two, the Journey Concept should be considered as the pricing of an itinerary as one unit and application of the fare construction rules to the entire routing. The Pricing Unit Concept, in its simplest terms, prices each part of a journey as if sold as a separate ticket. The cheapest total price for the journey is achieved by comparing the results of both pricing methods.

Terms and definitions associated with fare construction are listed below:

- **Country of Unit Origin**  
The country in which the Unit Origin is situated.
- **Destination**  
The ultimate stopping place of the journey as shown on the ticket.
- **Journey**  
Origin to destination of the entire ticket.

### - Normal Fare Open Jaw

Travel from one country and return thereto comprising not more than two international fare components with a domestic surface break at Unit Origin or a domestic/international surface break at turnaround, or a surface break at both Unit Origin and Unit Turnaround and for which the fare is assessed as a single pricing unit using half RT fares. (See Rule 2.7.5.2. B Types of normal fare open jaw)

In this context:

- Europe shall be considered as one country except for pricing units wholly within Europe
- Scandinavia (Denmark, Norway, Sweden) shall be considered as one country except for pricing units wholly within Scandinavia.
- Canada and the USA shall be considered as one country.

### - One Way Subjourney

Part of a journey wherein travel from one country does not return to such country and for which the fare is assessed as a single pricing unit using OW fares.

### - Open Jaw - (Special Fares)

Travel comprising only two international fare components with a surface break(s) which, unless otherwise specified in a special fares rule, may be between any two points/countries in the area(s) of unit origin and/or turnaround

for which the special fare rule applies and for which the fare is assessed as a single pricing unit using half round trip fares. (See 2.7.6. B for types of special fare open jaw.)

- **Origin:** the initial starting point of the journey as shown on the ticket.

### - Pricing Unit

A journey or part of a journey which is priced as a separate entity, i.e. is capable of being ticketed separately.

### - Return Subjourney

Part of a journey wherein travel is from a point / country and return thereto and for which the fare is assessed as a single pricing unit using half RT fares - RT, CT, normal fare OJ.

### - Unit Destination

The ultimate stopping place of a pricing unit.

### - Unit Origin

The initial starting point of a pricing unit.

All fares, mileages, TFCs and NUCs shown in the following examples are for illustration purposes only and do not reflect actual fares and mileages.

For fare construction purposes, the country of traffic document issuance is the same as the country of sale.

For an overview of the sequence and key application of fare construction steps, see Rule 13.10.

## 13. Passenger Ticket - Part 2: Fare Breakdowns

### 13.11.30.Origin normal fare open jaw (ONJ)

#### Itinerary:

Kuala Lumpur - Hong Kong (no stopover) - Manila - Kota Kinabalu

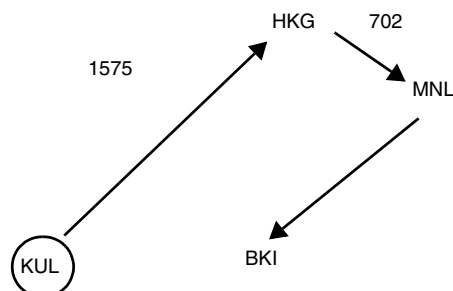
#### Construction:

##### Outbound:

KUL - MNL	½RT	Y	NUC	285.19
Maximum permitted mileage	2018			
Sum of ticketed point mileages	2277			
Excess mileage surcharge 15% (EMS)			NUC	42.77
			NUC	327.96

##### Inbound:

BKI - MNL	½RT	Y	NUC	161.07
HKG Security Fee			Q	4.23
Total			NUC	493.26
IATA rate of exchange (IROE)			x	2.4994
Local currency fare (LCF)			MYR	1233



#### Horizontal ticket entry:

KUL AA X/HKG BB MNL Q4.23 15M327.96CC BKI161.07NUC489.03END ROE2.4994

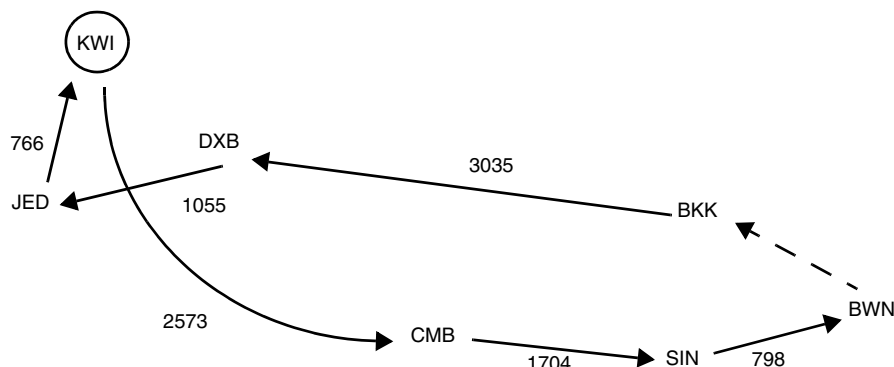
#### Explanation:

- As there are only two international fare components with a domestic surface sector, ½RT fares are used.
- The mileage system is used on the outbound.

### 13.11.31. Turnaround normal fare open jaw with international surface sector

#### Itinerary:

Kuwait - Colombo - Singapore - Bandar Seri Begawan (surface) Bangkok - Dubai - Jeddah - Kuwait



#### Construction:

##### Outbound:

KWI - BWN	½RT	Y	NUC	1007.68
Maximum permitted mileage	KWI - BWN	5602		
Sum of ticketed point mileages		5075		

##### Inbound:

KWI - BKK (NUC 767.96)				
(increased to higher intermediate point)	JED - BKK	½RT	Y	NUC 770.94
Maximum permitted mileage		4215		
Sum of ticketed point mileages		4856		
Excess mileage surcharge (EMS) 20%			NUC	154.18
Subtotal inbound			NUC	925.12
Total open-jaw journey			NUC	1932.80
IATA rate of exchange (IROE)			x	0.27449
Local currency fare (LCF)			KWD	530.600

#### Horizontal ticket entry:

KWI DD CMB EE SIN FF BWN M1007.68/-BKK CC DXB DD JED EE KWI20M JEDBKK925.12NUC1932.80END ROE0.27449

#### Explanation:

- As the TPM of the international gap is less than the shorter fare component, the pricing unit is calculated as a normal fare open jaw using half RT fares.
- The fare for the outbound journey is based on KWI - BWN.
- 'M' is shown preceding the amount of the first fare component to indicate that the mileage principle is used.
- The fare for the pricing unit that returns to the country of unit origin uses the JED - BKK NUC level as this fare is higher than the KWI - BKK NUC.
- This higher intermediate point from JED to BKK is denoted by 'JEDBKK' which is entered preceding the NUC 925.12.
- The symbol '20M' following the second fare component indicates that the higher intermediate point has been surcharged by 20%.

## 13. Passenger Ticket - Part 3: Sample ET Displays and Screenshots

### 13.13 Sample Airline Displays

- 13.13.1 Amadeus (Altea System)
- 13.13.2 axsRes by HP
- 13.13.3 Galileo by Travelport
- 13.13.4 HP - Shares
- 13.13.5 Intentionally left blank
- 13.13.6 Sabre
- 13.13.7 SITA
- 13.13.8 Troya System
- 13.14 Sample Travel Agent Displays
- 13.14.1 Abacus
- 13.14.2 Amadeusvista
- 13.14.3 axsRes by HP
- 13.14.3.1 CRS display on axsRes - issued by Amadeus (1A)
- 13.14.3.2 CRS display on axsRes - electronic ticket issued by Galileo (1G)
- 13.14.3.3 CRS display on axsRes - conjunctive electronic tickets issued by Worldspan (1P)
- 13.14.3.4 CRS display on axsRes - one way electronic ticket issued by Worldspan (1P)
- 13.14.4 Galileo by Travelport
- 13.14.5 Sabre (non-BSP travel agent)
- 13.14.6 BSP ticket image for accounting purposes

The following pages show various sample displays as provided by system vendors and hosted airlines. Passenger names, ticket numbers and other ticket details are fictitious and for illustration purposes. \*\*\*\* NOTE: Layouts vary according to system used. \*\*\*\*

### 13.13. Sample Airline Displays

#### 13.13.1. Amadeus (Altea System)

<b>E-Ticket Number</b>	
<b>618-2400709719</b>	
<b>LIN/Justina miss (ADT)</b>	
<b>Extended E-Ticket Display</b>	
DOCUMENT: 6182400709719 TYPE: E-TKT CREATED BY: SQ AIRLINE AGENT (7906)	
PAX : LIN/JUSTINA MISS (ADT)	
PH: 88655555555555 REF: INV:	
OD-SINNYC	SI- FCMI-0 POI-SIN DOI-25OCT12 IOI-32393395
1 O SINJFK SQ 26	E 02JAN13 2355 OK YOWB O 2PC
FARE F SGD	4875.00
TAX SGD	355.30YQ TAX SGD 6.20YQ TAX SGD 13.90SG
TAX SGD	6.10OP TAX SGD 8.0000 TAX SGD 31.50RA
TAX SGD	10.50DE TAX SGD 6.80YC TAX SGD 20.70US
TAX SGD	6.20XA TAX SGD 8.70XY
TOTAL FARE SGD 5348.90	
SIN SQ(AT)NYC3800.42NUC3800.42END ROE1.282750	
FE BG SQ VLD ON SQ ONLY	
FP CCVIXXXXXXXXXXXXX0002/1013/SGD5410.80/AAPS1OK	
PRESENT CREDIT CARD	
LOCATORS: 1A/SZXEZ5 SQ/JA35A8	
AGENTS : ID-282038 TKT-A0139X0SU BKG-0139X0/SU CTRY-SG LNG-EN	
SINGAPORE AIRLINES - SINGAPORE	
REMARKS : INTERNATIONAL ITINERARY	

#### 13.13.2. axsRes by HP

SWISS◀	
ETKT	724 2124 142 154 ACN LF2KUY
ISSUED	15JUL11 09.10.13 LXTK1TK AGT 81492423 CH PNR U5IRMD
SWISS TICKET CENTER/CC / BASEL◀	
-----	
ARROLO/ERNESTMR 724 2124 142 154◀	
1 ZRHMIA LX	064 Z 26NOV 1305 OK ZRCABC 26NOV26NOV 2PC -O
2 MIAZRH LX	065 Z 02DEC 1945 OK ZRCABC 02DEC02DEC 2PC -O
-----	
ENDO	CHECK FARE NOTE FL/CNX/CHG RESTRICTED◀
FCALC	ZRH LX MIA 1476.54 ZRCABC LX ZRH 1476.54 ZRCABC◀
NUC 2953.08 END ROE0.83786 XF MIA4.50◀	
FARE	CHF1150.00◀
TAXES	CHF41.40CH CHF2.50AY CHF28.00US CHF4.50XA◀
CHF6.00XY CHF5.00YC CHF308.00YQ CHF4.00XF◀	
TOTAL	CHF1549.4◀
PAYM	VIXXXXXXXXXXXXX1105 CHF1549.4◀

## 14. Other Documents

### Contents

#### 14.1 Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO)

- 14.1.1 General
  - 14.1.1.1 Specified transportation
  - 14.1.1.2 Land arrangements of a specified IT
  - 14.1.1.3 Unspecified transportation and other services (for carriers only)
  - 14.1.1.4 Specified exchange coupon value method
  - 14.1.1.5 MCO for reservation change fee
  - 14.1.1.6 Intentionally left blank
  - 14.1.1.7 Validity of MCO
- 14.1.2 Limitation of value of the MCO
- 14.1.3 General completion procedure
- 14.1.4 Completion of the MCO
  - 14.1.4.1 Types of Carrier MCO Layouts
  - 14.1.4.2 Quick reference
  - 14.1.4.3 Completion of an MCO
  - 14.1.4.4 Examples of completed manual airline MCOs
- 14.1.5 Honouring, exchanging and refunding
  - 14.1.5.1 Honouring MCOs under the 'Specific exchange coupon value' method
  - 14.1.5.2 Honouring MCOs under the 'Deduction method'
- 14.1.6 Currency procedures - issuance and honouring of MCOs
  - 14.1.6.1 Issuance
  - 14.1.6.2 Honouring unspecified MCOs and PTAs
  - 14.1.6.3 Intentionally left blank
  - 14.1.6.4 Unspecified MCO payment for new tickets
  - 14.1.6.5 Prepaid transportation (PTA)
  - 14.1.6.6 Other charges
  - 14.1.6.7 Payment of excess baggage charges
- 14.1.7 Refunds
  - 14.1.7.1 Guide for carriers
  - 14.1.7.2 Guide for non-BSP travel agents
- 14.1.8 Endorsement or reissue to another carrier or operator
  - 14.1.8.1 Guide for carriers
  - 14.1.8.2 Guide for travel agents

#### 14.2 Virtual Multiple Purpose Document (vMPD) for BSP

- 14.2.1 Purpose
- 14.2.2 General conditions

#### 14.3 Automated Miscellaneous Charges Order

- 14.3.1 Introduction
- 14.3.2 Purpose
- 14.3.3 Completion of an Automated MCO (ATB2 for Carriers)
- 14.3.4 Sample of completed automated MCO
- 14.4 Multiple Purpose Document (MPD)
  - 14.4.1 Purpose
  - 14.4.2 General
    - 14.4.2.1 Honouring
    - 14.4.2.2 Issuing
    - 14.4.2.3 Entries on the MPD
    - 14.4.2.4 Two-digit codes
    - 14.4.2.5 Currency
    - 14.4.2.6 Alterations
    - 14.4.2.7 Completion of the MPD
  - 14.4.3 Quick reference guide to completion
  - 14.4.4 Samples of completed MPDs
  - 14.4.5 Summary of conditions on honouring and issuing an MPD
- 14.4.6 Terms and Conditions

#### 14.5 Agents Refund Voucher

- 14.5.1 BSP Agents Refund Voucher
- 14.5.2 Non-BSP Agents Refund Voucher

#### 14.6 Flight Interruption Manifest

- 14.6.1 General Instructions
- 14.6.3 FIM formats
  - 14.6.3.1 FIM paper-size layout
  - 14.6.3.2 FIM ticket-size layout
  - 14.6.3.3 Teletype FIM
- 14.7 Excess baggage ticket
  - 14.7.1 Composition
  - 14.7.2 General requirements
  - 14.7.3 Quick reference guide for completion of the EBT
- 14.7.4 Cabin Baggage

#### 14.8 Electronic Miscellaneous Document (EMD)

- 14.8.1 General Information
- 14.8.2 Definitions
  - 14.8.3 Scope
  - 14.8.3.1 Electronic Miscellaneous Document Stand-Alone (EMD-S)
  - 14.8.3.2 Electronic Miscellaneous Document Associated (EMD-A)
- 14.8.4 EMD data elements
  - 14.8.4.1 Passenger/group name
  - 14.8.4.2 Coupon number

- 14.8.4.3 Date of issue
- 14.8.4.4 Reason for issuance code (RFIC)
- 14.8.4.5 Reason for issuance subcode (RFISC)
- 14.8.4.6 Issued in connection with (ICW)
- 14.8.4.7 Form of payment type
- 14.8.4.8 Remarks
- 14.8.4.9 Tax/fee/charge
- 14.8.4.10 Fee calculation
- 14.8.4.11 Carrier fee data
- 14.8.4.12 Segment/coupon identifier
- 14.8.4.13 Coupon status indicator
- 14.8.4.14 Fee calculation
- 14.8.4.15 Not valid after date
- 14.8.4.16 Not valid before date
- 14.8.4.17 Statistical code
- 14.8.4.18 Base fare amount
- 14.8.4.19 Bank exchange rate
- 14.8.4.20 Equivalent fare paid
- 14.8.4.21 Endorsement/restrictions
- 14.8.4.22 Statistical code
- 14.8.5 Honouring EMDs
- 14.8.6 Value limits
- 14.8.7 EMD Coupons and Receipt
  - 14.8.7.1 General
  - 14.8.7.2 EMD audit coupon or charge form
  - 14.8.7.3 EMD receipt
  - 14.8.7.4 Provision of "Terms and Conditions Notice"
- 14.8.8 Issuance of EMD-S (Stand-alone)
  - 14.8.8.1 Reservations change fee
  - 14.8.8.2 Lounge access
  - 14.8.8.3 Cancellation fee
  - 14.8.8.4 Downpayment/deposit
  - 14.8.8.5 Involuntary downgrade
  - 14.8.8.6 Excess baggage transaction
  - 14.8.8.7 EMD-S for residual value
  - 14.8.8.8 EMD-S transaction for Pet in Hold
  - 14.8.8.9 EMD-S transaction for Sporting Firearms
  - 14.8.9 Issuance of EMD-A (Associated)
    - 14.8.9.1 Excess baggage EMD-A sample
    - 14.8.9.2 Intentionally left blank
    - 14.8.9.3 Travel agent-issued 2-coupon EMD-A for second checked bag
    - 14.8.9.4 EMD-A for prepaid baggage
  - 14.8.10 Control
  - 14.8.10.1 General procedure
  - 14.8.10.2 Codeshare
  - 14.8.11 Display
    - 14.8.11.1 General
    - 14.8.11.2 Limitations to travel agent displays
  - 14.8.12 Ticket handler EMD process
  - 14.8.13 Ground handler EMD process
  - 14.8.14 Exchange/Reissue - EMD
    - 14.8.14.1 General
    - 14.8.14.2 For travel agents
    - 14.8.14.3 Exchanged/FIM for ground handlers
  - 14.8.15 Refund of EMD
    - 14.8.15.1 General
    - 14.8.15.2 For travel agents
  - 14.8.16 Intentionally left blank
  - 14.8.17 Difference between ET and EMD
- 14.9 Non-acceptance of paper MCOs and excess baggage tickets

### 14.1. Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO)

#### 14.1.1. General

*Travel agents shall not issue/reissue MCOs for unspecified air transportation.*

The Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO) may be issued to cover collections for such services as listed below, but shall not be used for transmittal of funds only:

- Air or surface transportation;
- Excess baggage charges;
- Baggage shipped as cargo (for carriers only);
- Land arrangements for ITs;
- Car hire/rental;
- Superior air or surface transportation (for carriers only);
- Extra fares (for carriers only);
- Additional collections in connection with upgrading or undercollections (for carriers only);
- Taxes, fees and charges (TFC(s));
- Deposits/ down payments;
- refundable balances (carriers only);
- Hotel accommodation;
- Collection for PTAs;
- Charges to be collected for services (carrier provided or not) for passengers requiring special assistance, e.g. oxygen, ambulance, special equipment;
- Sleeper / berth surcharges;

- Collection of penalty fees, e.g. for cancellation, no show, upgrading, rebooking or rerouting.

#### NOTES:

##### For carriers:

The MCO is provided in 4 versions: 1, 2, 3 or 4 exchange coupons in addition to the audit coupon, agent coupon and a passenger coupon.

- Issue a separate exchange coupon for each service and each honouring party.
- The MCO may be issued for specified or unspecified use.

##### For non-BSP/non-ARC agent:

The MCO is provided with two exchange coupons in addition to the audit, agent and passenger coupons. Issue a separate exchange coupon for each service and each honouring party.

##### Note for BSP travel agents:

The vMPD is only an interim industry solution for miscellaneous documents until such time as the EMD is fully implemented.

#### 14.1.1.1. Specified transportation

a) A specified MCO is issued for specified air, sea, rail, bus or other ground transportation of passengers or for excess baggage charges when the following conditions are complied with:

##### Guide for carriers:

- It is drawn on a specific carrier(s) and is limited to one type of service, i.e. either air, sea, rail, bus; and

##### Guide for travel agents:

- It is drawn as a PTA on a specific carrier(s) or otherwise is limited to one type of service; and
- *Guide for carriers and travel agents:* points of departure, destination, class, fare / charge and calculation points are shown. (reservation information may be left open); and type of service is shown, e.g. 'Air Transportation', 'PTA', 'Excess baggage', 'Down payment for', 'Deposit for', 'Additional collection for', 'Extra Fare for', 'Taxes/fee/charges on', 'Sleeper / Berth', 'Stateroom', 'Penalty Fees', etc.; and
- The name of the passenger is shown, except when an MCO is issued to cover collection for a PTA in favour of an unknown person when so authorized by the provisions governing PTAs.

b) Issuance for more than one passenger shall not be permitted except as follows:

##### Guide for carriers:

- Issuance by a carrier's own office to cover specified transportation of more than one passenger for a PTA or for a family or other group travelling together which is to be ticketed locally by such office. The names of all passengers are to be clearly entered on the MCO or on a separate list validated and cross-referenced to the MCO and attached to each coupon, except in the case of a PTA when so authorized by procedures governing PTAs.

##### Guide for travel agents:

- collection for a PTA;
- partial or total collection for a group which is to be ticketed locally by a carrier; provided that the MCO is presented to that carrier's sales office to which the agent regularly reports; and provided further that reporting and remittance of the amount shown on the MCO as deposit shall be made in accordance with the terms of the applicable fare,
- the collection of a deposit for a group which is to be ticketed locally by the agent producing such group, provided that reporting and remittance of the amount shown on the MCO shall be made in accordance with the terms of the applicable fare.

#### 14.1.1.2. Land arrangements of a specified IT

An MCO is considered to have been issued for land arrangements of a specified IT when the following conditions are complied with:

- It is drawn on a specified tour operator,
- the approved tour title and tour code is included in the 'Type of service for which issued' box,
- the MCO is cross-referenced to the number of the passenger ticket(s)/MCO(s) covering the air portions by means of an entry in the 'Issued in connection with' box,
- the name(s) of the passenger(s) is shown. Issuance for more than one passenger is permitted.



## 14. Other Documents

When Excess Baggage Ticket is used:

PASSENGER TICKET NUMBER(S) <b>000 4476 543 214</b>		EXCESS BAGGAGE TICKET	
IN CONJUNCTION WITH: EXCHANGE FOR		<input type="checkbox"/> SHIRING EQUIPMENT <input type="checkbox"/> GOLFING EQUIPMENT <input type="checkbox"/> HIF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS BAGGAGE <b>1</b> SEATS	
EXCESS WEIGHT (KG)	EXCESS PROCESS/OVERSIZE <b>1</b>		
RATE PER KG OR PRICE <b>EUR500.00</b>			
CHARGE <b>EUR500.00</b>			
TAX	CARRIER <b>AB</b>	FROM <b>FRANKFURT</b>	
TOTAL <b>EUR500.00</b>	CARRIER <b>BB</b>	TO <b>LONDON</b>	
FORM OF PAYMENT <b>CASH</b>	TO <b>FRANKFURT</b>		

### 14.8. Electronic Miscellaneous Document (EMD)

The 2013 industry EMD deadline called for the sunset of current miscellaneous documents (vMCO/vMPD) in IATA BSPs. Most vMCOs have been replaced by EMD as of the due date, but there are still around 200,000 vMPDs issued monthly by travel agents around the world. To deal with this remaining challenge

- 1 IATA BSPs will stop processing vMCO transactions as of January 2014.
- 2 IATA BSPs will process EMD-S free of charge until 30 June 2014 to accelerate EMD implementation.
- 3 vMPD will be phased out no later than 30 June 2014, except for the following BSPs which will continue to accept vMPDs until 31 October 2014:
  - All BSPs in Latin America and Caribbean
  - Australia, Chinese Taipei, Hong Kong, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Singapore, Sri Lanka
  - Italy, Russia, Turkey, Ukraine
  - Gulf Area

The EMD allows for a global industry standard for issuance, fulfillment and collection of ancillary fees with a common sales process across all channels. This can be interlineable and compatible with different systems. Considered as an integral part of selling ancillary fees, it can reduce cost by eliminating paper documents while increasing back-office productivity.

#### 14.8.1. General Information

The EMD is a method to document the sale and track usage of charges (e.g. residual value, miscellaneous or excess baggage charges).

The Validating Carrier issuing the EMD in interline scenarios must ensure that a bilateral EMD agreement exists with the carrier specified on the EMD. In a code share, the bilateral ET and the EMD agreements shall also exist between the VC and the Operating Carrier(s) of the EMD. Ground handling arrangements will vary according to separate bilateral agreements.

The EMD data resides in the VC's database, and contain data elements defined herein. PADIS message standards shall be used for the transmission of the EMD data elements. Ground Handling arrangements will vary according to separate bilateral agreements.

#### 14.8.2. Definitions

Billing Carrier - the carrier authorised to bill the Validating Carrier when different from the Operating Carrier

Coupon Data - itinerary data per coupon, defined as airline designator, reason for issuance subcode and origin/destination city codes:

- Checked-in/Lifted coupon data
- Flown coupon data
- Sold coupon data (as it was originally sold)

Data elements - the components of PADIS messages; the EMV value coupons is that it is valid for exchange or lifted in connection with an ET flight coupon (EMD-A).

Electronic Coupon - a coupon in the Carrier's database;

EMD Value Coupon - coupon(s) of an EMD that may be valid for exchange (EMD-S) or lifted with an ET flight coupon (EMD-A)

Electronic Miscellaneous Document (EMD) - an electronic record issued by a carrier or its authorised agent, in accordance with applicable tariffs, for residual value (applicable

to carriers only), refundable balance or, for the collection of miscellaneous charges. Each EMD will have a maximum of four coupons and up to four EMDs issued in conjunction. An EMD must be either an EMD-S or an EMD A.

EMD Receipt - a document provided to the passenger which contains information and notices related to the service purchased or residual value

Interim Status - the coupon has one of the following coupon status indicators:

- Airport Control
- Check in (only applicable to EMD-A)
- Irregular operations (only for EMD-A)
- Lifted/boarded (only applicable to EMD-A)
- Refund taxes/fees/charges only;
- Suspended;
- Unavailable

Final Status - the coupon has one of the following coupon status indicators:

- Exchanged/Reissued;
- Flown/Used;
- Refund;
- Void;
- Closed

Marketing Carrier - For a flight-related service, the carrier marketing the flight in a code share situation.

Operating Carrier -The airline whose Airline Designator is recorded as the service provider on the electronic value coupon(s).

PADIS messages - Passenger and Airport Data Interchange Standards that consist of

- PADIS EDIFACT messages standards;
- PADIS XML (eXtensible Mark-up Language) messages standards

Reason for Issuance Code - a code that identifies the use of an EMD

Reason for Issuance Subcode - a secondary code that qualifies the Reason for Issuance Code at the coupon level

Validating Carrier (VC) - the issuing airline whose numeric airline code precedes the document number. The VC shall be the controlling and authorising entity for EMD transactions.

#### 14.8.3. Scope

Depending on the Document Type, the EMD may be required to be associated or disassociated with an ET flight coupon(s). In this section, unless specified otherwise, the use of the term Validating Carrier applies to the VC of the EMD.

##### 14.8.3.1. Electronic Miscellaneous Document Stand-Alone (EMD-S)

An EMD-S can be issued for residual value (applicable to carriers only), refundable balance or the collection of miscellaneous charges that are not to be lifted with an ET flight coupon(s) at time of check-in.

The EMD-S may be issued to cover collections including but not limited to the following services or products:

- land arrangements;
- car hire/rental;
- deposits/down payment
- refundable balances;
- hotel accommodation;
- purchase of sundry articles e.g. pet kennels and bike boxes, etc.
- collection of sundry charges, e.g. charge for a reservation change or routing change
- Prepaid Ticket Advice (PTA)/ Ticket on Departure (TOD);
- unspecified air transport and/or excess baggage (not applicable to travel agents)
- denied boarding compensation

Unless defined by a carrier's tariff, an EMD-S shall be valid for one year from date of issue.

A carrier may determine that the product or service being sold is to be considered as 'consumed' at issuance time. In such cases the EMD-S coupon(s) will be converted to 'FLOWN/USED' immediately on or shortly after issuance.

##### 14.8.3.2. Electronic Miscellaneous Document Associated (EMD-A)

An EMD-A can be issued for the collection of miscellaneous and excess baggage charges that are to be lifted with an ET flight coupon(s). The association between an EMD-A value coupon(s) and the corresponding ET flight coupon(s) requires that the coupon status of both the ET and the EMD-A remain synchronised. The EMD-A may be issued to cover collections including but not limited to the following services or products:

- excess baggage;
- premiums for superior air service;
- extra fares;
- additional collections in connection with upgrading or undercollection;
- TFCs;
- charges to be collected for services provided by the carrier, e.g. oxygen, special equipment on board, unaccompanied minor fees, meals, pre-preserved and other optional services as defined by the carrier;

#### 14.8.4. EMD data elements

The Validating Carrier shall retain the necessary data elements to generate, if required for the transaction according to the applicable legislation in the country of sale or by the choice of the Validating Carrier an Audit Coupon and a Credit Card Charge Form.

There are numerous EMD data elements but some of the core elements include those described below:

##### 14.8.4.1. Passenger/group name

Enter in this box the passenger's surname (family name) followed by an oblique, the given (first) name and, optionally, the title. When the given (first) name is not available or there is insufficient space on the ticket, the given (first) name may be replaced by the initials.

An EMD shall be limited to 1 passenger name only except for the EMD-S which may also allow a group name. When the EMD-S is issued for passengers whose names are unknown (e.g. group deposit), use the name of the group leader or sponsor. Such an EMD-S can then be exchanged into individual passenger tickets or EMD-S(s) with specific passenger names.

When the EMD-S for a group name is exchanged and results in a residual EMD-S, the original group name from the exchanged EMD-S shall be used for the new EMD-S.

##### 14.8.4.2. Coupon number

Applicable coupon number within the range of 1 through 4.

##### 14.8.4.3. Date of issue

The date a document is issued in the format DDDMMYY (date/month/year). Unless defined by a carrier's tariff, an EMD-S shall be valid for one year from date of issue.

##### 14.8.4.4. Reason for issuance code (RFIC)

The Reason for Issuance Code is a primary single-character code which identifies the use of the EMD at document level. Each EMD shall be issued with only one Reason For Issuance Code (RFIC) which identifies the use of an EMD:

- A Air transportation - to be used for all air transportation related sub-codes (these include, but not limited to Charter, Involuntary Downgrading, Upgrading)

## 15. Ticket Alterations

### Contents

- 15.1 Definition of terms**
- 15.2 Endorsements**
  - 15.2.1 Paper Tickets
    - 15.2.1.1 General guidelines
    - 15.2.1.2 Code shares
    - 15.2.1.3 Endorsement procedure
    - 15.2.1.4 Electronic tickets
  - 15.2.2 Authority to endorse
  - 15.2.3 Restrictions by country
  - 15.2.4 Endorsement guide for carriers
  - 15.2.5 Intentionally left blank
  - 15.2.6 Examples
  - 15.2.7 Request for endorsement of paper tickets
  - 15.2.8 Carrier exceptions
- 15.3 Change of Reservations**
  - 15.3.1 Reservations alteration sticker
  - 15.3.2 Automated revalidation system
  - 15.3.3 Reservation change to E-tickets - no change in routing
    - 15.3.3.1 Carrier online process
    - 15.3.3.2 Carrier interline process
    - 15.3.3.3 Travel agent process
    - 15.3.3.4 Collection of reservation change fee
- 15.4 Upgrading**
- 15.5 Downgrading**
- 15.6 Extension of ticket validity**
  - 15.6.1 Voluntary extension of ticket validity (at passenger's request)
  - 15.6.2 Involuntary extension of ticket validity
    - 15.6.2.1 Flight irregularities or booking errors
    - 15.6.2.2 No space available
    - 15.6.2.3 Illness of passenger
    - 15.6.2.4 Death
  - 15.6.3 Ticketing
  - 15.6.4 Transferability
- 15.7 Waiver of minimum stay requirement**
  - 15.7.1 Death
    - 15.7.1.1 Death of a passenger en route
    - 15.7.1.2 Death of family member
  - 15.7.2 Illness of a passenger
  - 15.7.3 Waiver of special fare conditions
- 15.8 Voluntary Changes to Totally Unused Tickets**
  - 15.8.1 Types of voluntary changes
    - 15.8.1.1 Exchange
    - 15.8.1.2 Reissue
    - 15.8.1.3 Totally unused domestic ticket
  - 15.8.2 Applicable fares
    - 15.8.2.1 For exchange
    - 15.8.2.2 For reissue
  - 15.8.2.3 US DoT Order 77-2-22
  - 15.8.3 Currency conversion process
    - 15.8.3.1 Payment inside the country of commencement of travel
    - 15.8.3.2 Payment outside the country of commencement of travel
    - 15.8.3.3 Acceptability of currencies
  - 15.8.4 Validity of exchanged ticket
  - 15.8.5 Sample exchange transactions
    - 15.8.5.1 Sample exchange: country of commencement of travel unchanged
    - 15.8.5.2 Sample exchange: different country of commencement of travel
- 15.9 Voluntary Changes for Partly Used Tickets (Reissue)**
  - 15.9.1 General
  - 15.9.2 Validity of reissued ticket
  - 15.9.3 Rerouting - domestic coupons
  - 15.9.4 Applicable fares
    - 15.9.4.1 Recalculation procedure
    - 15.9.4.2 Comparing old and revised fares
  - 15.9.4.3 Conversion process
  - 15.9.4.4 Acceptability of currencies
  - 15.9.4.5 Assessment of the refundable balance
  - 15.9.5 Rerouting by travel agents
  - 15.9.6 Monetary entries for reissuances
    - 15.9.6.1 Reissuance procedures - First Reissue
    - 15.9.6.2 First Reissue: No equivalent fare paid in original ticket
    - 15.9.6.3 Second or subsequent reissuances
  - 15.9.7 Recalculation procedures after transportation has commenced
    - 15.9.7.1 General
    - 15.9.7.2 Intentionally left blank
    - 15.9.7.3 Intentionally left blank
    - 15.9.7.4 United States exception
  - 15.9.8 Comparison of old and new local currency fares
    - 15.9.8.1 No change in fare
    - 15.9.8.2 Rerouting with additional collection
    - 15.9.8.3 Reissue where a refundable balance is due
  - 15.9.9 Reissuance Service Charge

- 15.9.10 Intentionally left blank
- 15.10 Involuntary Rerouting (Airline Use Only)**
  - 15.10.1 Definitions
  - 15.10.2 General provisions
    - 15.10.2.1 Circumstances necessitating involuntary rerouting
    - 15.10.2.2 Procedures
    - 15.10.2.3 Onward carriage on services other than those of the Original Marketing/Operating Carrier
    - 15.10.2.4 Onward carriage at a higher cost but no additional charge
  - 15.10.3 Baggage
  - 15.10.4 Refunds and involuntary downgrading
  - 15.10.5 Absorption of passenger's expenses
  - 15.10.6 Ticketing procedures for electronic tickets
  - 15.10.6.1 Involuntary Indicator
  - 15.10.6.2 Endorsement
  - 15.10.6.3 Airline redirect of electronic ticket flight coupon(s)
  - 15.10.6.4 Unsolicited airport control
  - 15.10.6.5 Procedures for obtaining new reservations prior to reticketing
  - 15.10.6.6 Reticketing
  - 15.10.6.7 Request Airport Control with Involuntary Indicator (i)
  - 15.10.6.8 Involuntary rerouting scenarios
  - 15.10.6.9 Genuine diversions en route
  - 15.10.7 Involuntary rerouting provisions for paper tickets
    - 15.10.7.1 Endorsement
    - 15.10.7.2 No change of routing
    - 15.10.7.3 Change of routing
    - 15.10.7.4 Reticketing
    - 15.10.7.5 Invalidating withdrawn flight coupons
  - 15.10.8 Flight interruption manifest
    - 15.10.8.1 General instructions
    - 15.10.8.2 Billing and settlement of FIMs
      - Original billing values
      - Adjustment to original billing values
  - 15.10.9 Involuntary rerouting of charter passengers to scheduled service
  - 15.10.10 Handling irregular operations in an electronic environment
    - 15.10.10.1 Coordination
    - 15.10.10.2 Flight disruption unit
    - 15.10.10.3 Key steps
  - 15.10.11 Billing taxes/fees/charges
  - 15.10.12 Involuntary rerouting billing values
    - 15.10.12.1 General
    - 15.10.12.2 Surface transportation - billing values
    - 15.10.12.3 Flight rebooking
  - 15.10.13.1 General
  - 15.10.13.2 Passenger Communication
  - 15.10.13.3 Travel agent restrictions
- 15.11 Voluntary exchange/ reissues of e-tickets**
  - 15.11.1 Carrier print to paper
  - 15.11.2 Print exchange
  - 15.11.3 Refunds
- 15.12 Voluntary/ Involuntary Rerouting - Specific Carrier Provisions**
  - 15.12.1 Voluntary rerouting/upgrading
  - 15.12.2 Rerouting to charter flights
- 15.13 Netting (Electronic Tickets only)**
  - 15.13.1 Scope
  - 15.13.2 Objective
  - 15.13.3 Definitions
  - 15.13.4 Netting calculation
    - 15.13.4.1 Reissue - Fare Balance Calculation
    - 15.13.4.2 Reissue Tax/Fee/Charge (TFC) Balance Calculation
    - 15.13.4.3 TFC and Fare Netting for Reissue
    - 15.13.4.4 TFC and Fares Netting with Penalty Fees
  - 15.13.4.5 Calculating Fare/TFC Value for Exchanges
  - 15.13.4.6 Applying Exchange Value Towards Fare and TFCs
- 15.14 Optional change procedures
  - 15.14.1 Optional change procedures for EMD
    - 15.14.1.1 Wholly unused
    - 15.14.1.2 Partially used
  - 15.14.2 Processing of withdrawn coupons

### 15.1. Definition of terms

- **ENDORSEMENT:** written authority from a carrier to transfer an Accountable Traffic Document (Ticket, MCO or MPD), or individual coupon(s) thereof, to another carrier. Such written authority will normally be stamped in the "ENDORSEMENTS/ RESTRICTIONS" box.

Endorsements may also be effected using commercial or interline communications facilities.

- **EXCHANGE:** issuance of a new ticket for a totally unused ticket necessitated by a change to the carrier, flight, date, class of service or sector of the first flight coupon of the ticket.
- **LOCAL CURRENCY FARE:** fare and related charge expressed in the currency of the country of commencement of travel; see 11.2. for those countries where the US Dollar or euro is used for local currency.
- **POINT ON THE ROUTE WHERE CHANGE IS TO COMMENCE:** the point of deviation or the point from which the passenger's routing will vary from the routing originally indicated in the ticket for transportation from that point and do not mean any point prior thereto at which a passenger might ask to have such change made.
- **POINT:** the place shown in the "From/To" box on the passenger's ticket. Where a city is served by more than one airport these airports shall be deemed to be the same point for the purpose of this rule.
- **REBOOKING:** change of reservation data without a change of ticketed points
- **REISSUE:** means the issuance of a revised ticket necessitated by a change to other than the first flight coupon of the ticket or a change to other than the carrier, flight, date, class of service or sector of the first flight coupon of a ticket
- **REROUTING:** any change to ticketed points
- **RESERVATIONS:** the allotment in advance of seating or sleeping accommodation for a passenger or of space or weight capacity for baggage or goods.
- **REVALIDATION:** the authorized stamping or writing upon the paper ticket showing that it has been officially altered by the carrier.
- **UPGRADING:** a change from the original fare paid to a higher fare (changes of seasonality, day of week, applicable related charges resulting in a higher fare do not constitute upgrading)

### 15.2. Endorsements

#### 15.2.1. Paper Tickets

##### 15.2.1.1. General guidelines

Certain changes requested by the passenger require endorsing the flight coupon(s) concerned from one airline to another. Such an endorsement shall be obtained from an authorized carrier and shall be authenticated by a stamp identifying the carrier and office making the endorsement. Such stamp may itself include the endorsement wording. To determine whether an endorsement is required, the following endorsement guidelines should be used.

Who is authorised to endorse?

The carrier:

- A who issued the ticket; or
- B whose name (if different from the one whose ticket has been used) is shown in the validation box; or
- C who is the original issuing carrier as shown in the "Date and Place of Original Issue" box of the ticket; or
- D designated in the "Carrier" box of the flight coupon(s) concerned.

In case there is doubt concerning the requirement to obtain an endorsement, consult one of the carriers mentioned above.

**NOTE:**

Neither the carrier receiving the endorsement nor the carrier granting it shall require it to be for value.

##### 15.2.1.2. Code shares

In the case of code share where the operating carrier may differ from the ticketed carrier, the operating carrier may uplift for a ticketed carrier a ticket closed to that ticketed carrier for such code shared route if an endorsement waiver exists. In such case, no endorsement is required.

Where no changes have been made to the original ticket and the operating carrier has a code share agreement with the original marketing carrier, the operating carrier may uplift a ticket closed to the marketing carrier without endorsement from the validating carrier.

## 15. Ticket Alterations

FARE	CHF1320.00
EQUIV FARE PD.	CAD TWD
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	PD14.30CH
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TOTAL	TWD17223A

FORM OF PAYMENT VI XXXXXXXXXX2245 CC
---

### 4. Higher/Lower fare but paid TFC no longer applicable

- Fare: enter same or revised fare (higher or lower fare whichever is applicable) in currency of country of commencement of international transportation.
- EFP: enter currency code(s) (no amount) shown in 'EFP' box of the original ticket; plus code of the currency of additional collection, if new fare is higher.
- TFC: if not refundable or if previously paid TFC is to be refunded at original point of sale (and not at point of ticket reissue), enter 'PD' in 'Tax/fee/charge' box, followed by the TFC amount already paid and the applicable TFC code.
- Total: enter additional amount to be collected, preceded by currency code of the currency of payment. Follow this entry by 'A'.

- FOP: enter the new form of payment followed by the original form(s) of payment. Separate the entries with a space or oblique.

FARE	CHF1320.00
EQUIV FARE PD.	CAD TWD
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	PD15.00CH
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TOTAL	TWD17223A

FORM OF PAYMENT DC XXXXXXXXXX9999 CC
---

### 15.9.6.2. First Reissue: No equivalent fare paid in original ticket

#### A. ORIGINAL ISSUE: No equivalent fare paid

- Fare: total fare in currency of country of commencement of transportation.
- EFP: leave blank if identical with fare.
- TFC: currency code of currency of payment, tax/fee/charge amount, if any
- FOP: travellers cheques

FARE	CHF1272.00
EQUIV FARE PD.	
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	CHF16CH
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	CHF14.50TW
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	CHU22.50HU
TOTAL	CHF1325.00

FORM OF PAYMENT CASH
-------------------------

#### B. FIRST REISSUE: Higher Fare and Additional TFCs

- Fare: enter revised fare in currency of country of commencement of international transportation.
- EFP: enter currency code(s) (no amount) shown in 'EFP' box of the original ticket; plus code of the currency of additional collection.
- TFC: enter 'PD' in 'Tax/fee/charge' box, followed by the TFC amount already paid and the applicable TFC code. Then enter additional TFCs in currency of payment.
- Total: enter sum of additional amount to be collected (inclusive of TFC), preceded by currency code of the currency of payment. Follow this entry by 'A'.

- FOP: enter the new form of payment followed by the original form(s) of payment. Separate the entries with a space or oblique

FARE	CHF2250.00
EQUIV FARE PD.	EUR
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	EUR12.00GR
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	EUR13.67HT
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	PD HT
TOTAL	EUR525.67A

FARE CALCULATION  
GVA BB BUD CC H/BKH CC TPE M1000.00BB BKH BB ATH CC GVA M1000.00NUC2000.00END ROE  
1.625XT EUR12.15WP1.52WQ PD HT16.00CH14.50TW22.50HU

CPN | AIRLINE | FORM AND SERIAL NUMBER | CK | FORM OF PAYMENT  
CASH CASH

### 15.9.6.3. Second or subsequent reissues

#### EXAMPLE:

#### ORIGINAL ISSUE

FARE	CHF1272.00
EQUIV. FARE PD.	EUR755.00
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	EUR22.97CH
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TOTAL	EUR777.97

FORM OF PAYMENT VI XXXXXXXXXX6655
--------------------------------------

#### FIRST REISSUE (NO CHANGE IN FARE/TFCs)

FARE	CHF1272.00
EQUIV. FARE PD.	EUR
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	PD22.97CH
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TOTAL	NO ADC

FORM OF PAYMENT CC
-----------------------

#### SECOND REISSUE:

##### A. No change in Fare and TFC:

- Fare: carry forward fare shown on ticket being reissued.
- EFP: imprint currency code(s) in 'EFP' box of ticket to be exchanged.

- TFC: if tax was shown on ticket to be reissued, imprint 'PD' followed by the TFC amount already paid and the applicable TFC code.
- Total: imprint 'NO ADC'.
- Note: When issuing a ticket against a PTA or issuing an involuntary rerouted ticket, optionally carry forward the entry in the Total box of the document taken in exchange.
- FOP: enter original form of payment. Separate the entries with a space or oblique. If credit card enter CC only.

- FOP: enter new form of payment code, followed by the original form of payment; if credit card enter CC only.

FARE	CHF1272.00
EQUIV. FARE PD.	EUR
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	PD22.97CH
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	
TOTAL	NO ADC

FORM OF PAYMENT CC
-----------------------

##### B. Higher Fare, Higher TFC:

- Fare: enter revised fare in currency of the COC
- EFP: imprint currency code(s).
- TFC: imprint 'PD' followed by the TFC amount already paid and the applicable TFC code; then enter additional TFCs in currency of payment
- Total: imprint additional amount to be collected preceded by the currency code of the currency of payment. Follow this by "A".
- Note: When issuing a ticket against a PTA or issuing an involuntary rerouted ticket, optionally carry forward the entry in the Total box of the document taken in exchange.

FARE	CHF2606.00
EQUIV. FARE PD.	EUR USD
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	PD22.97CH
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	USD30.00RA
TAX/FEE/CHARGE	USD44.00PH
TOTAL	USD1011.00A

FORM OF PAYMENT CC
-----------------------

## 15.10.6.8. Involuntary rerouting scenarios

The following are examples of involuntary rerouting by the Original Operating Carrier:

## 1) When connecting flight is cancelled

Validating Carrier: BB  
Original Ticketed Routing: CPH CC X/ PAR BB BKK EE SGN (no stopover at PAR)  
Flight BB931 PAR BKK is cancelled  
Point of rerouting CPH  
Revised portion: CPH DD X/ FRA DD BKK

The Validating Carrier BB is also the Original Operating Carrier of the cancelled flight. Thus, the reissue is performed by Validating Carrier BB for the sectors CPH CC x/ PAR BB BKK for travel CPH DD X/ FRA DD BKK

Original PNR prior to flight cancellation

```
RP/CPHBB0900      OC/PR  11DEC13/0752Z  5KD12X
1. MINH/TRANGMS
2  CC 1251 C 12JAN 6 CPHCDG HK1 0700 0900  *XB/E*
3  BB  931 C 12JAN 6 CDGBKK HK1 1330 0630+1 *XB/E*
4  EE  164 C 20JAN 7 BKKSGN HK1 1355 1525  *XB/E*
5  AP CPH
6  TK OK11DEC/CPHBB0900
7  FA PAX 000-2499100461/ETBB/DKK30020/11DEC13/CPHBB0900/33481023/S2-4
8  FB PAX 120000955 TTPCPH55/ET OK PNR ADDR - 5KD12X/S2-R
9  FP CCVI XXXXXXXXXXXXX9912/1220/N22
```

Original ET: Validating Carrier Display: BB

```
TKT-0002499100461      RCI-      XB  LOC-5KD12X
OD-CPHSGN SI-      FCMI-0  POI-CPH  DOI-11DEC13  IOI-33481023
1. MINH/TRANG MS      ADT      S I
1  OCPH CC 1251 C 12JAN 0700 OK CIF      A      12JAN 2PC
2  XCDG BB  931 C 12JAN 1330 OK CIF      O      12JAN 2PC
3  OBKK EE  164 C 20JAN 1355 OK CIF      A      12JAN 2PC
   SGN
FARE  DKK 30020
TFC  DKK 171ZO  TFC DKK 58FR  TFC  DKK 63FR
TOTAL DKK 30312
FC CPH CC X/ PAR BB BKK EE SGN M5498.46NUC5498.460END ROE5.45971
FP CCVI XXXXXXXXXXXXX9912/1220/N22
```

PNR after rebooking flight coupons 1 and 2

```
RP/CPHBB0900      AU/GS  12JAN14/0914Z  5KD12X
1. MINH/TRANGMS
2  DD 3077 C 12JAN 6 CPHFRA HK1 1910 2045  *XB/E*
3  DD  772 C 12JAN 6 FRABKK HK1 2245 1455+1 *XB/E*
4  EE  164 C 20JAN 7 BKKSGN HK1 1355 1525  *XB/E*
5  AP CPH FR 42-2232111
6  TK PAX OK12OCT/CPHBB0900/S2-4
7  FA PAX 000-2400221244/ETBB/EUR0/12JAN14/CPHBB0900/33481023/S2-4
8  FB PAX 120000955 TTPBUH55/ET OK PNR ADDR - 5KD12X/S2-R
9  FE INVOL RERTE DUE TO BB931/12JAN CNLD
10 FO 000-2499100461CPH11DEC13/33481023/000-2400217890E1
11 FP O/CC
```

## ET Record of revised routing

The Validating Carrier BB can always request airport control back from the Operating Carrier(s) without giving any reason so as to effect the reissue of BUH BB X/CDG DD BKK into BUH CC X/ZRH CC BKK.

The first 5 characters in the Endorsements/ Restrictions data element shall be INVOL.

```
TKT-0002400221244      RCI-      XB  LOC-5KD12X
OD-CPHSGN SI-      FCMI-1  POI-CPH  DOI-12JAN14  IOI-33481023
1. MINH/TRANG MS      ADT      S I
1  OCPH DD 3077 C 12JAN 1610 OK CIF      O      12JAN 2PC
2  XFRA DD  772 C 12JAN 2315 OK CIF      O      12JAN 2PC
   BKK
FARE  DKK 30020
TFC  PD 171ZO  TFC PD 58FR  TFC PD 63FR
TOTAL NO ADC
FC CPH CC X/ PAR BB BKK EE SGN M5498.46NUC5498.460END ROE5.45971
FE INVOL RERTE DUE TO BB931/12JAN CNLD
FO 000-2499100461CPH112OCT13/33481023/000-2499100461
FP O/CC
```

NOTE: Only coupons affected by the irregular operation must be exchanged to the revised routing. All remaining unaffected coupons shall not be reissued. Moreover, the fare breakdown is carried over from the original ticket as no recalculation has been done.

## 2) When originating flight is cancelled

## Scenario: Rebooking and reticketing by Original Operating Carrier

(Original routing and PNR same as Scenario 1 above.)  
Validating Carrier: BB  
Original Ticketed Routing: CPH CC x/ PAR BB BKK CC SGN (no stopover at PAR)  
Flight: CC1251 CPH PAR is cancelled  
Point of rerouting CPH  
New routing: CPH DD X/ FRA DD BKK  
Reissue is performed by Operating Carrier CC for the sectors CPH CC X/ PAR BB BKK for travel CPH DD X/ FRA DD BKK. CC cancels and then misconnects on BB. To obtain control of PAR BB BKK coupon, CC may use the involuntary indicator so that BB is obligated to release control if there is a bilateral agreement in place to do so.

## ETR of revised routing

The Validating Carrier BB can always request airport control back from the Operating Carrier(s) without giving any reason so as to effect the reissue of BUH BB X/CDG DD BKK into BUH CC X/ZRH CC BKK.

## 16. Card Payments

### Contents

<b>16.1</b>	<b>Credit Card - General</b>
<b>16.2</b>	<b>Types of Credit Cards</b>
<b>16.3</b>	<b>Credit card acceptance</b>
16.3.1	Honouring credit card payments
16.3.2	General limitations
16.3.2.1	Value of transportation
16.3.2.2	Card acceptance by BSP travel agents
16.3.2.3	Authorisation requirement
16.3.2.4	Authorisation refused by card company
16.3.3	Special instructions by airlines
16.3.4	Address Verification System
16.3.5	Making an automated transaction (CRS-System)
16.3.6	Tickets by mail or phone
<b>16.4</b>	<b>Obtaining credit card authorisations</b>
16.4.1	When to obtain authorisations
16.4.2	How to obtain authorisation
16.4.2.1	Mechanised authorisation (via CRS)
16.4.2.2	Manual authorisation (by phone)
16.4.3	Code 10 Authorisations
16.4.4	Request to pick up the card
16.4.5	Tickets by mail or phone and lodged or deposited cards
16.4.6	Authorisation for BSP travel agents

<b>16.5</b>	<b>Ticketing</b>
16.5.1	General
16.5.2	Manual ticketing
16.5.3	Computer ticketing
16.5.4	Credit card swiper
<b>16.6</b>	<b>Forms</b>
16.6.1	Universal Credit Card Charge Form (UCCCF)
16.6.1.1	Specimen of new format
16.6.1.2	Quick Reference Guide to completion of Universal Credit Card Charge Form
16.6.1.3	Distribution
16.6.1.4	Sample of completed UCCCF
16.6.2	Integrated ticket and charge form
<b>16.7</b>	<b>Reporting and recording of credit card sales</b>
16.7.1	BSP (Billing and Settlement Plan)
16.7.2	Non BSP
<b>16.8</b>	<b>Refunds</b>
16.8.1	General
16.8.2	Additional provisions for BSP travel agents
<b>16.9</b>	<b>Universal Air Travel Plan</b>
16.9.1	General
16.9.2	Billing data
16.9.3	Definition of terms
16.9.4	UATP account options
16.9.5	Description
16.9.6	Specimen
16.9.7	Acceptance procedure
16.9.8	Blacklists
16.9.9	Authorizations

16.9.10	UATP Card-Issuing Airlines
16.9.11	UATP Shareholder Airlines
<b>16.10</b>	<b>BSP Travel Agent Liability</b>
16.10.1	Face-to-face transactions
16.10.2	Non-face-to-face transactions
<b>16.11</b>	<b>Charge Card</b>
16.11.1	General description
16.11.2	Acceptance/ticketing process
<b>16.12</b>	<b>Debit Card</b>
16.12.1	General description
16.12.2	Types of debit cards
16.12.3	Insufficient funds
<b>16.13</b>	<b>Payment Card Fraud</b>
16.13.1	Types of fraud
16.13.1.1	Card-not-present (CNP) fraud
16.13.1.2	Card skimming
16.13.1.3	Lost and stolen card fraud
16.13.1.4	Card ID theft
16.13.1.5	Mail interception
16.13.1.6	Phishing
16.13.1.7	Pharming
16.13.1.8	'Friendly Fraud'
16.13.2	Fraud prevention tips
16.13.2.1	General
16.13.2.2	How to catch a phish
16.13.3	Steps when fraud is detected
<b>16.14</b>	<b>Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS)</b>
<b>16.14.1</b>	<b>Provisions</b>

This chapter explains three types of card payments namely credit cards, charge cards and debit cards.

### Warning

Deviations from instructions or breach in card acceptance procedures may result in the transaction being rejected to the issuing agent.

### 16.1. Credit Card - General

A credit card is a system of payment using a small plastic card issued to users to be able to buy goods and services on credit. It is a form of borrowing where the credit card provider lends money to be able to "buy goods now and pay later" (buying on credit). To check if customer had problems repaying debts, the credit card provider normally conducts a background check or a credit check. Cash advances may also be drawn at bank cash machines for a fee.

### 16.2. Types of Credit Cards

True credit cards have a fixed spending limit based on the cardholder's credit rating and income. These enable consumers to carry a balance from month to month and charge interest on the outstanding debt. In general, as more money is spent, the more the credit limit increases. If there is a history of chronically late payments on the monthly bills or missed payments, the limit will be reduced (or the credit cut off), and the interest rate charged on the balance may be increased. While many credit cards are available with no annual fee, interest rates may run as high as 30%.

When there is trouble managing and obtaining a credit card via standard offerings, some credit card companies offer secured cards. With such a card money has to be deposited with the card issuer and then a credit card can be provided with a spending limit equal to the amount of money deposited. The deposit earns interest and is generally refundable once a satisfactory credit history is established.

There are many types of credit cards such as

- Bankcards (e.g. Visa and MasterCard)
- Travel and Entertainment Cards (e.g. American Express, Carte Blanche/Diners Club and JCB).

In addition to the types mentioned above, certain carriers use the Universal Air Travel Plan (UATP Cards, see 16.9.10.).

Other carriers may also issue credit cards to the general public for the purchase of air transportation and related services. These types of credit cards are referred to as "airline" or "on-line" cards. Acceptance of "airline" cards is limited.

As stated in 13.7.6.(b), if payment is by credit card, enter (in the Form of Payment box of the traffic document) the two-letter credit card code and the credit card (account) number.

#### - Payment instruments, domestic usage only

AM	Credito Directo	(BSP Mexico 2)
BC	Cards issued by BC	(BSP Korea 1)
CL	Cabal	
CN	Kookimin	(BSP Korea 1)
EB	KEB	
HC	Reserved for future use	(BSP Brazil)
HD	Hyundai	(BSP Korea 1)
KA	Reserved for future use	
KB	Reserved for future use	
LC	Lotte	
NH	Nonghyub	
NT	Nativa	(BSP Argentina)
NV	Visa Naranja	
OC	OCA	(BSP Uruguay)
OV	Domestic payment voucher	(BSP Spain)
OY		
PC		
RC		
PR	Reserved for future use	(BSP Chile)
PT	Paga Todo	(BSP Mexico 2)
SH	Shinhan	(BSP Korea 1)
SK	HANA	
SW	Samsung	
TF	Tierra del Fuego	(BSP Argentina)
TN	Tarjeta Naranja	

#### - International Payment Cards

AX American Express  
CA Mastercard

DC Diners Club  
DS Discover Card  
JC Japan Credit Bureau  
TP Universal Air Travel Plan  
UP China UnionPay  
VI Visa International

#### NOTES:

Not all carriers accept any or all of the above credit cards. Certain carriers authorize the acceptance of credit cards other than those listed, including their own credit cards. Acceptance of credit cards is subject to appropriate verification as instructed by the carrier whose ticket stock is being used.

- 1 In South Korea, cards are not accepted by merchants on the basis of the card brand but on the basis of the issuer's name. Hence, a merchant has to sign a card acceptance agreement with every issuer. See Chapter 16 for PCI DSS requirements.
- 2 In Mexico, movements on this virtual card are monitored by Aeromexico.

### 16.3. Credit card acceptance

Air Travel and other credit cards may be accepted as payment for passenger tickets and related travel services subject to the details in the following pages.

The acceptance of credit cards is governed:

- by individual contracts between the Airlines and the credit card companies and
- by contracts between the Airlines and the Universal Air Travel Plan (TP).

Therefore different rules may apply for different airlines.

In some countries the acceptance of credit cards is not allowed due to monetary or exchange control restrictions or restricted to the acceptance of locally valid credit cards. In these cases the local government instructions apply.

No credit card issued in the name of an agent or in the name of his officers or employees shall be used in connection with the sale of air transportation to any customer.

#### 16.3.1. Honouring credit card payments

When accepting credit card payment, the following checks must be observed:

- 1 Comply with the general instructions contained in this section.

## 16. Card Payments

### 16.10. BSP Travel Agent Liability

#### 16.10.1. Face-to-face transactions

The agent shall not be liable for payment to airlines for a face-to-face transaction, provided BSP procedures have been adhered to by the agent.

#### 16.10.2. Non-face-to-face transactions

The agent may at its sole discretion and subject to the provisions of the following paragraphs choose to accept non-face-to-face card transactions including, but not limited to, signature-on-file and other Card-not-present transactions.

- A Although card details may have previously been verified by the agent, ticket sales of a non-face-to-face transaction shall be undertaken under the sole responsibility and liability of the agent;
- B In the event of a disputed transaction and its subsequent rejection by the card company, the relevant airline shall charge back the loss to the agent which issued the STD by means of an Agency Debit Memo, or, in non-BSP countries, a subsequent adjustment shall be made by the issuing airline.
- C Failure by agent to settle charge backs from a non-face-to-face transaction shall be dealt with in accordance with the reporting and remittance procedures concerning Accounting irregularities and default action.
- D The agent recognises that receipt of an approval code from the card company does not guarantee the transaction, and that any such approval code or other authorisation does not (and shall not be deemed to) guarantee that the charge will go undisputed. In the case of a rejected transaction, a charge back shall be made by the airline.
- E The airline must make all reasonable efforts to ensure that only valid charge backs are transacted, and must provide all reasonable documentation in support of them. Any error by a carrier or BSP process may not charge back under the terms of subparagraph D above.

### 16.11. Charge Card

#### 16.11.1. General description

Unlike a regular credit card, a charge card does not have a monthly spending limit. The card holder can make an unlimited number of purchases with the card but is required to pay the balance in full each month. Charge cards generally impose a fee and tack on penalties to discourage user from carrying a balance. Like credit cards, some have a yearly fee. Regardless of fees, for many the cost of having a charge card is often much lower than the cost of having a credit card due to the interest-related debt racked up with a credit card.

#### 16.11.2. Acceptance/ticketing process

Same procedure as credit cards.

### 16.12. Debit Card

#### 16.12.1. General description

A debit card is used to buy goods or withdraw cash by taking amounts directly from the customer's bank account (payment debited from bank account). It can also be used to get 'cashback' from shops when buying goods and sometimes for money back from the cashier. The total amount is deducted immediately from customer's bank account. When using cash machines or paying for goods with a debit card, a PIN (personal identity number) is required. Most debit cards also serve as 'cheque guarantee cards to ensure that customer's cheque will be honoured up to a stated amount. To curb spending and avoid impulse buying, debit cards are the right choice: no monthly bills, no interest charges, and generally no fees to obtain a debit card from your local bank. Visa and MasterCard affiliates issue most debit cards, so merchants that accept Visa and MasterCard credit cards also accept debit cards.

#### 16.12.2. Types of debit cards

- Debit cards come in two varieties: online and offline.
- Online cards function like ATM cards, requiring personal identification number (PIN) to initiate the immediate transfer of funds from the user's bank account to the merchant's bank account. In some countries, such as Canada, online debit cards are the only type accepted
  - Off-line cards do not require the use of a PIN. Instead, when making a purchase, a signature is required in the same way as traditional credit card purchases. Several days later, funds to cover the purchase are transferred from the user's bank to the merchant's bank. The distinction between online and offline cards is often blurred because most cards can be used in both online and offline capacities

#### 16.12.3. Insufficient funds

Debit cards work like plastic checks. When making a purchase with a debit card, the payment for the purchase is taken directly from the card holder's bank account. If the account has insufficient funds to cover the expense, the card payment will usually be declined.

But this also depends on the type of debit card:

- in some such as 'Solo' or 'Electron' debit card, the balance in the customer's account is checked before each transaction. If there is not enough money, the customer is unable to pay or withdraw cash without prior agreement.
- In other debit cards such as 'Visa', the account balance will not necessarily be checked and the payment may still go through.

If overdrawn, the charges will depend on whether or not there is an authorised overdraft arrangement with the bank. If there is an overdraft arrangement, the customer has to pay the agreed amount of interest at the end of each month but this is usually much lower than the interest charged on credit cards. If there is no overdraft agreement, or if the customer exceeds the agreed limit, the bank may allow the payment to go through but the card holder will usually pay much higher fees than if there was an agreed overdraft agreement.

### 16.13. Payment Card Fraud

#### 16.13.1. Types of fraud

Fraudulent transactions may include chargebacks or credits issued to consumers claiming fraudulent use of their accounts.

##### 16.13.1.1. Card-not-present (CNP) fraud

This includes fraud over the internet, telephone, fax and mail order perpetrated when criminals obtain payment card details to make fraudulent transactions. Because neither payment card nor cardholder is present at the cashier, businesses cannot check the physical security features of the card to determine if genuine.

##### 16.13.1.2. Card skimming

A counterfeit payment card is made by fraudsters using a skimming technique where the card's data on the magnetic stripe (on the back of the card) is electronically duplicated onto a blank card. Cards are skimmed using a device that is fitted to a cash machine, a PIN pad or card reader. Another ploy is to use card readers to capture card details elsewhere, e.g. in restaurants or gas stations. The card is placed through a device without your knowledge or card readers and small cameras attached to cash machines where cameras film the PIN that is keyed in.

##### 16.13.1.3. Lost and stolen card fraud

The actual payment card is physically stolen or lost and a criminal poses as the card holder.

##### 16.13.1.4. Card ID theft

This criminal activity involves stealing details other than the data on the payment card such as personal information used to open or take over a card account in the original card holder's name.

##### 16.13.1.5. Mail interception

Criminals steal a replacement card or new payment card from the mail and use them to buy goods. At risk are card holders with communal letter boxes, living in flats or student residence halls or who have moved and failed to redirect their mail.

#### 16.13.1.6. Phishing

Phishing refers to scams that attempt to trick consumers into revealing personal information such as bank account numbers, passwords, payment card numbers and other sensitive details. These scams can be done by phone, email, regular mail and even via text message.

In addition to seeking passwords and log-in codes, phishers can also try to obtain PIN codes or any other bits of data that can help them operate in your name, gain access to your GDS and issue tickets. In most of these email phishing cases, phishers target unsuspecting users with fake internet sites or email messages that look legitimate as it comes complete with the branding and logo of a GDS or airline. This is sometimes referred to as "spoofing". Scammers also may leverage social networking sites, where users are already accustomed to sharing information with others.

Phishing emails and websites typically use familiar logos and graphics to deceive consumers into thinking the sender or website owner is a government agency, GSA, travel agency or other company they know or do business with. Sophisticated phishers may include misleading details, such as using the company CEO's name in the email "from" field.

Another common phishing tactic is to make a link in an email (and the fake website where it leads) appear legitimate by subtly misspelling URLs or changing the "com" to "biz" or another easily overlooked substitution.

Some phishing scams even lure victims by telling them their information has already been jeopardized. For example, potential victims may receive an email that appears to come from a major GDS warning that their account has recently been exposed to fraudulent activity. Users are asked to click a link within the message so they can "confirm" their UserID and Password. But instead of going to the GDS' legitimate website, however, victims are taken to a clever lookalike, where their information actually is routed to the scammer.

If you receive any message asking you to confirm account information that has been allegedly "stolen" or "lost" or encouraging you to reveal personal information to receive a prize, it may be a form of phishing.

It is important for users to know that credit card companies or GDSs will not call or email cardholders to request their personal account information or initiate outbound telemarketing calls.

#### 16.13.1.7. Pharming

This relies on a computer virus that redirects the unwary to a fake website that tries to mimic the portal of the card holder's online bank account. The login process or the displayed information will not necessarily look the same as the legitimate site and will ask for more information that would normally be required.

#### 16.13.1.8. 'Friendly Fraud'

This occurs when a merchant receives a claim because the cardholder denies making the purchase or receiving the order, yet the goods or services were actually received. In some instances, the order may have been placed by a family member or friend that has access to the buyer's cardholder information.

### 16.13.2. Fraud prevention tips

#### 16.13.2.1. General

- Do not let anyone else use the payment card.
- Always take the receipt.
- Keep receipts and shred them before disposal.
- Only shop from well-known website that display a secure padlock logo, and have both a landline phone number and a real address (not a PO box).
- Do not give out the PIN code.
- Avoid obvious PINs such as birth date.
- Keep credit cards and passwords or use a Password Manager.
- Keep a note of contact details if credit card is lost or stolen. Carry these separately from the cards.
- Use cards with chip and PIN technology.
- Pick up new cards directly from the bank instead of having this sent to a home address to avoid non chip-and-PIN payment transactions.



## 17. Additional Optional Services

Airlines may opt to offer Additional Services either free of charge or upon payment of a fee. However, these are limited to transactions where the carrier providing the service issues its own Electronic Miscellaneous Document unless there is a bilateral agreement with another carrier to provide such optional services on another carrier's behalf. There are two main types of additional services: segment-associated or stand alone.

### Contents

- 17.1 Definitions
- 17.2 Types of Service
- 17.3 Reservations Process
- 17.4 Ticketing/Payment Process
  - 17.4.1 Other data elements in the EMD
- 17.5 Airport Process
- 17.6 Service Delivery
- 17.7 Disruptions and Irregular Operations
- 17.8 Lack of Service Delivery
- 17.9 Revenue Accounting
- 17.10 Bilaterally Agreed Additional Services
- 17.11 OC-Validating Carrier Fees
- 17.12 Reason for Issuance Codes
- 17.13 ATPCO Optional Services Industry Sub Codes
  - 17.13.1 Baggage (BG)
  - 17.13.2 Frequent flyer
  - 17.13.3 Ground transportation/ non-air services
  - 17.13.4 In-flight entertainment
  - 17.13.5 Lounge
  - 17.13.6 Meal/ beverage
  - 17.13.7 Pets
  - 17.13.8 Rule override
  - 17.13.9 Pre-reserved seat assignments
  - 17.13.10 Standby
  - 17.13.11 Store
  - 17.13.12 Travel services
  - 17.13.13 Unaccompanied travel
  - 17.13.14 Upgrade
  - 17.13.15 Medical
  - 17.13.16 RFISC starting with 98 - 99
- 17.14 Online Sales of Additional Services in Interline ET Scenarios
  - 17.14.1 Scope
  - 17.14.2 Objective
  - 17.14.3 Reservations
  - 17.14.4 Ticketing
  - 17.14.4.1 EMD issuance and system update message process
  - 17.14.4.2 EMD-A coupon usage process
  - 17.14.4.3 Request airport control by ET validating carrier
  - 17.14.5 Airport Process

### 17.1. Definitions

- Additional Services - those services, other than passenger air transportation, provided to a passenger for which there may or may not be a charge.
- Concurrence - an agreement from one carrier to permit the assessment of another carrier's optional service in which the concurring carrier participates.
- Electronic Miscellaneous Document (EMD) - an electronic record issued by a carrier or its authorised agent, in accordance with applicable tariffs, for the collection of miscellaneous charges.
- Electronic Miscellaneous Document Associated (EMD-A) - an EMD issued for the collection of miscellaneous and excess baggage charges that are to be lifted with an ET flight coupon(s). The association between an EMD value coupon(s) and the corresponding ET flight coupon(s) requires that the coupon status of both remain synchronised.
- Electronic Miscellaneous Document Stand Alone (EMD-S) - issued for residual value or the collection of miscellaneous charges that are not to be lifted with an ET flight coupon(s).
- Optional Services - a data source provided by ATPCO for additional services an airline offers the customer for which the customer has a choice regarding whether to accept and/or purchase the service. A fee may or may not be charged for the service. ATPCO's Optional Services product can include data for required services such as the unaccompanied minor services or oxygen onboard a flight.
- Other Charges - charges such as taxes/fees/charges, flight related services, merchandising related service, ticket related services, etc., excluding excess baggage charges

Related Charges - fare related charges such as cancellation penalties, non-refundable amounts, rebooking and rerouting charges, refund/reissue overrides, stopover charges, weekend surcharges etc. and excess baggage charges

### 17.2. Types of Service

- Flight Related Services - those services filed by carriers which are ticketed by means of an EMD-A booked via a Special Services Request (SSR) and related to a specific flight segment (e.g. products that enhance the in-flight experience such as, but not limited to, seat selection, meals, blankets and drinks).
- Merchandising Related Service - the ability to purchase items from a catalogue such as, but not limited to, logo T-shirts and other items.
- Refund/Reissue Override (Fare Related Service) - the pre-purchase of the ability to change an itinerary filed by the carrier.
- Ticket Related Services - those services filed which are ticketed by means of an EMD-S cross-referenced to a ticket and booked via a Special Services Request (SSR) or Auxiliary Segment (SVC). This service may or may not be related to a flight segment (e.g. items associated to ticket purchase such as, but not limited to travel insurance or flight related services such as meals, etc. where the preferred ticketing method is not the EMD-A).

### 17.3. Reservations Process

- One type of additional service is segment associated using SSR ASVC and the other is non-segment associated using SVC.
- Additional services shall be booked in accordance with the following provisions. All messages indicated in this section will use established teletype message formats.
- The booking source shall send a request for the Additional Service to the carrier. This request may be via a Special Service Request (SSR) for a flight related request, or via an auxiliary segment (SVC) for a non-flight related request.
- On receipt of this request, the carrier will respond to the booking source in one of three ways:
- Confirm the Additional Service request and confirm that no EMD is required. No further action will be required by the booking source;
  - Confirm the Additional Service request with a request for the issuance of an EMD. The booking source shall issue an EMD and send confirmation of the EMD issuance to the carrier.
  - Deny the Additional Service request. No further action will be required by the booking source.
- If the booking source is already aware that the Additional Service is offered by the carrier and an EMD is required, they may send an SSR request for the service (e.g. UMNRR) together with the Additional Service SSR identifying the specific service sub code in the same teletype message. The carrier response may be either to
- confirm the Additional Service request with a request for issuance of an EMD. The booking source shall issue an EMD and send corresponding confirmation to the carrier;
  - deny the Additional Service request. No further action will be required by the booking source.

### 17.4. Ticketing/Payment Process

An Electronic Miscellaneous Document shall be issued as payment for the Additional Services. See Chapter 14.8. for EMD issuance procedures.

### 17.4.1. Other data elements in the EMD

- Additional Services Filed Fee Amount - the amount preceded by the applicable ISO currency code for the service covered by the coupon(s). This amount shall be in the currency of filing of the service. When a fee is priced over more than one coupon, this element will be blank on all except the final coupon of the fee component on which the fee is priced on.
- Additional Services Filed Fee Bankers Selling Rate - the BSR used to convert the filed fee into the currency of payment of the EMD. When a fee is priced over more than one coupon, this element will be blank on all except the final coupon of the fee component on which the fee is priced.
- Additional Services Number of Services/Fees - The number of services of the same type that are included in the EMD coupon for the same passenger.

### 17.5. Airport Process

- Carriers shall ensure that Departure Control Systems and third party ground handlers (where applicable) are able to handle such EMD-A for the purpose of check-in and ground handling.
- Third party ground handlers have to be advised of any EMD-S required for the confirmation for the provision of a service (e.g. Lounge access).

### 17.6. Service Delivery

- Carriers shall determine when the service has been consumed:
- Issue an EMD-A for those services considered as consumed upon check-in at the time the electronic ticket is lifted
  - Issue an EMD-S for those services that are not to be considered as consumed at the same time the electronic ticket is lifted. Such EMD-S may be considered to be flight related, where the carrier has determined that the preferred method of ticketing is an EMD-S (e.g. provision of on board meals, pre-reserved seating, in-flight entertainment, etc.), or non-flight related (e.g. the purchase of kennels, bike boxes, merchandise, etc.).
- Carrier shall determine which EMD shall be issued. In the case of an EMD-S, carriers shall determine when the service paid for is to be considered as consumed and will be responsible for changing the coupon status to USED.
- In order to deliver purchased in-flight services, cabin crew shall be provided with the information necessary to provide the service on board. Information shall include but not be limited to: the type of service, name of passenger and seat number.

### 17.7. Disruptions and Irregular Operations

- Where a carrier experiences an irregular operation (e.g. a cancellation due to technical or meteorological reasons) and/or is unable to provide the service (for example due to an equipment change), a refund may be provided in accordance with the carrier's conditions of carriage.
- Carriers may not involuntary reroute Additional Services on to other carriers unless bilaterally agreed.
- In the case of schedule changes, carriers shall determine whether the additional service can be provided for the new flight(s)/routing.



## 17. Additional Optional Services

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0E5	UP TO 22LB 10KG AND 85LI	C
0E8	215LCM UP TO 50LB 23KG AND 55LI	C
0EA	140LCM SLEEPING BAG	C
0EB	RUCKSACK/KNAPSACK	C
0EC	BICYCLE	C
0ED	SPORTING FIREARMS	C
0EE	SCUBA EQUIPMENT	C
0F0	HOCKEY EQUIPMENT	C
0F4	STROLLER or PUSHCHAIR	C
0FY	GOLF EQUIPMENT	C
0G1	SLED OR SLEDGE	C
0G5	INFANT CAR SEAT	C
0G1	WINDSURF EQUIPMENT	C
0GO	UP TO 50LB 23KG AND 62LI	C
0GP	158LCM UP TO 50LB 23KG AND 81LI	C
0GU	208LCM FLOWERS OR PLANTS	C
0H1	SPECIALTY ITEM	C
0IA	BAGGAGE SPECIAL CHARGE	C
0IE	EXCESS PIECE AND VALUATION	C
0IO	FRUITS AND VEGETABLES	C
0IW	GARMENT BAG	C
0IV	GAME MEAT	C
0IZ	UP TO 50LB 23KG AND 81LI	C
0JE	208LCM TELEVISION UP TO 29LI	C
0JF	74LCM TELEVISION OVER 29LI	C
0J7	74LCM UP TO 31LB 14KG AND 55LI	C
0KV	140LCM ANTLERS UP TO 50LB 23KG	C
0KX	UP TO 31LB 14KG AND 62LI	C
0IN	158LCM BOXES	C
0M7	Funeral Urn	C
0M8	Over 70LB 32KG and 80LI	C
0MN	203LCM PET IN CABIN	C
0NA	Sporting surfboard Scuba1	C
0NE	Up to 77LB 35KG and 65LI	C
	165LCM	

### 17.13.2.Frequent flyer

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0CM	MILEAGE ACCRUAL - i	
0NF	BONUS MILES	A

### 17.13.3.Ground transportation/ non-air services

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0AB	ELECTRIC CART	B
0BM	BUS	B
0BN	CAR HIRE	B
0BO	HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS	B
0BP	TOUR LAND	B
0BQ	ARRANGEMENTS	B
0BR	TRAIN	B
0DE	TRANSFER	B
	AIRPORT PARKING	B

### 17.13.4.In-flight entertainment

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
02N	OVERHEAD ENTERTAINMENT	G
02O	PERSONAL ENTERTAINMENT	G
02P	110V AC POWER	G
02Q	USB POWER	G
02R	LIVE SATELLITE TV	G
0AC	FUN PACK	G
0AD	PILLOW/BLANKET PACK	G
0AE	HEADSET	G
0AF	VIDEO GAMES	G
0B1	INFLIGHT ENTERTAINMENT	G
0CL	INTERNET ACCESS	G

### 17.13.5.Lounge

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0AG	EXECUTIVE LOUNGE	E
0BX	LOUNGE ACCESS	E

### 17.13.6.Meal/ beverage

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0AI	BREAKFAST	G
0AJ	CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST	G
0AK	DINNER	G
0AL	DIABETIC DINNER	G
0AM	HOT DINNER	G
0AN	VEGETARIAN DINNER	G
0AO	KOSHER DINNER	G
0AP	LUNCH	G
0AQ	KOSHER LUNCH	G
0AR	VEGETARIAN LUNCH	G
0AS	DIABETIC LUNCH	G
0AT	SNACK	G
0AU	KOSHER SNACK	G
0AV	ALCOHOLIC DRINK	G
0AW	NON-ALCOHOLIC DRINK	G
0AX	BEVERAGE	G
0B3	MEAL	G
0G9	MEAL CHICKEN 1	G
0HA	MEAL CHICKEN 2	G
0HB	MEAL CHICKEN 3	G
0HF	MEAL CHILDRENS CHICKEN	G
0HI	MEAL DUCK	G
0HH	MEAL KOSHER LAMB	G
0HL	MEAL PASTA 1	G
0HK	MEAL BREAKFAST EGGS2	G
0HM	MEAL PASTA 2	G
0HP	MEAL PORK	G
0HN	MEAL VEG GLUTEN LACTOSE FREE	G

### 17.13.7.Pets

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0A0	PET IN HOLD LARGE	C
0A1	PET IN HOLD EXTRA LARGE	C
0AY	SMALL PET IN HOLD	C
0AZ	MEDIUM PET IN HOLD	C
0BT	PET CARRIAGE - PET IN CABIN	C
0i9	PET BAG	C

### 17.13.8.Rule override

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0A2	REISSUE OVERRIDE	*
0A3	REFUND OVERRIDE	*
0A4	REISSUE/REFUND OVERRIDE	*
	* not applicable	

### 17.13.9.Pre-reserved seat assignments

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0A5	AISLE SEAT EXIT ROW	A
0A6	WINDOW SEAT EXIT ROW	A
0A7	CENTER SESAT EXIT ROW	A
0A8	PRE-RESERVED AISLE SEAT	A
0A9	PRE-RESERVED WINDOW SEAT	A
0BA	PRE-RESERVED CENTER SEAT	A
0B5	SEAT ASSIGNMENT	A
0B6	SLEEPER BERTH	A
0B8	PREMIUM SEATING	A
0CQ	PREMIUM SEATING SUBSCRIPTION	A
0CR	AISLE SEAT BULKHEAD	A
0CS	WINDOW SEAT BULKHEAD	A
0CT	CENTER SEAT BULKHEAD	A

### 17.13.10.Standby

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0BV	STANDBY	A
0CP	STANDBY CONFIRMED	A

### 17.13.11.Store

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0BB	ADULT POLO SHIRT-SM	F
0BC	ADULT POLO SHIRT - MD	F
0BD	ADULT POLO SHIRT - LG	F
0BE	ADULT POLO SHIRT - XL	F

### 17.13.12.Travel services

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0BG	TRIP INSURANCE	D
0BK	PTA/ TKT ON DPTR	D
0BL	CHARTER	B
0BU	LOST TICKET FEE	D
0BW	CHECK IN	A

### 17.13.13.Unaccompanied travel

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0BH	UNACCOMPANIED MIONR	E
0BI	UNACCOMPANIED SENIOR	E
0BY	PASSENGER ASSISTANCE	E
0BZ	UM FEE - DOMESTIC	E
0BO	UM FEE - INTERNATIONAL	E

### 17.13.14.Upgrade

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0BJ	UPGRADE	A

### 17.13.15.Medical

Sub Code	Commercial Name	RFIC
0AH	WHEELCHAIR	E
0B2	MEDICAL ASSISTANCE	E
0B4	OXYGEN	G
0B7	STRETCHER	G

### 17.13.16.RFISC starting with 98 - 99

Reason for issuance sub codes beginning with 98 and 99 are reserved and not available for use

Sub Code	Definition	RFIC
999	Under collections fares	D
998	Under collections TFCs	D
997	Deposits down payments	D
996	Refundable balances	D
995	Cancellation fee	D
994	Rebooking fee domestic with taxes e.g. VAT where applicable	D
993	Rebooking Fee international	D
992	Ticket Amendment Fee	D
991	Ticket fee	D
990	Booking fee	D
99K	Involuntary downgrading	A
99J	Discount card	D
99I	Residual value	D
99H	Upgrade airport tax	D
980	Land service	B
981	Cabin baggage	C
982	Cargo 1 to 25 pounds	C
983	Cargo 26 to 50 pounds	C
984	Cargo 51 to 75 pounds	C
985	Cargo Airway Bill	C
986	Cargo Mail Envelope	C
987	Cargo Small Package	C
988	Credit card charge	D
98A	Non revenue international service fee	D
98B	Transportation credit voucher	D
98C	Unspecified transportation	D
98D	For refund only	D
98E	Non refundable amount	D
98F	Penalty fee	D
98G	Booking code discrepancy	D
98H	Stopover charge	D
98I	Service charge	D
98J	Miscellaneous charge	D
98K	Net fare difference	D

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL SERVICES

## **Carriers' Special Regulations**

The regulations published in this part of the Passenger Air Tariff are based on information received from the respective carrier. Any queries concerning the contents shall be directed to the carriers concerned.

### **Summary**

Special regulations of the following carriers in this Part

1. Alia - The Royal Jordanian Airline
2. Iberia
3. Oman Air
4. Nepal Airlines
5. TAAG - Linhas Aereas De Angola - Angola Airlines
6. TAP Portugal

# How to Use Ticketed Point Mileages (TPM)

This example illustrates how Ticketed Point Mileages are shown

BETWEEN / AND		TPM	GI
<b>Aalborg</b>			<b>DK</b>
Billund	DK ←	97	EH
Copenhagen	DK	148	EH
Oslo	NO	220	EH
<b>Aalesund</b>			<b>NO</b>
Bergen	NO	160	EH
<del>Copenhagen</del>	<del>NO</del> →	533	EH
Oslo	NO	233	EH

**Origin and Destination Cities**  
TPM distances are published from the Origin city to the Destination city in alphabetical order

**Origin and Destination Country Codes**  
The country codes of the Origin and Destination cities

**Ticketed Point Mileage (TPM)**  
The TPM distance applicable between the Origin and Destination cities

**Global Indicator (GI)**  
Indicates the global routing direction applicable to the TPM distance

## Definition

Ticketed Point Mileages (TPM) reflect flown distances between points contained in each flight coupon of a passenger's ticket

## Period of Application

The Ticketed Point Mileages contained in this publication apply during the period 1 April 2014 through 30 September 2014

## Use of Ticketed Point Mileages

The sum of ticketed point mileages is measured against the Maximum Permitted Mileage (MPM) distance to determine the fare applicable for any given journey

## How to Read Distances

Ticketed Point Mileages are published in full alphabetical order (for example the TPM distance between Abu Dhabi and Rome is also published in the direction Rome - Abu Dhabi)

## Symbols

# The city does not have an airport (Off-line point)

## Global Indicators (GI)

The global indicator codes next to the TPM distances are defined in Section 1.1.3 and 2.5.8 and are summarized below for easy reference

- AP between Area 2 and Area 3 via the Atlantic and the Pacific
- AT between Area 1 and Area 2/Area 3 via the Atlantic (other than SA)
- EH between Area 2 and Area 3 via Eastern Hemisphere (other than FE/RU/TS). Within Area 2 or within Area 3
- FE between Russia (in Europe)/Ukraine and Area 3 with nonstop service between Russia (in Europe)/Ukraine and Area 3 other than Japan, Korea (Dem. People's Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of)
- PA - between Area 3 and Area 1 via Pacific (other than between SWP and South America via North America and North/Central Pacific);  
- not applicable for routings on non-stop services between Canada/USA and South Asian Subcontinent;  
- between TC1 and TC2 (via the Pacific) and via TC3
- PN between South America and South West Pacific via North America but not via Area 3 except SWP
- RU between Russia (in Europe) and Area 3 with nonstop service between Russia (in Europe) and Japan, Korea (Dem. People's Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of);  
not via another country(ies) in Europe
- SA between Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Paraguay, Uruguay and South East Asia, South Asian Subcontinent, via the Atlantic only via point(s) in South East Asia, South Asian Subcontinent, South Atlantic Area, Central Africa, Southern Africa, Indian Ocean Islands or via direct transatlantic services
- TS between Area 2 and Area 3 (Trans Siberian route) with a sector having nonstop service between Europe and Japan, Korea (Dem. People's Rep. of), Korea (Rep. of) (other than FE/RU)
- WH within Area 1 (Western Hemisphere)

Akron OH US			
BETWEEN / AND	TPM	GI	
<b>Aalborg</b>	<b>DK</b>		
Aarhus	DK	62	EH
Alicante	ES	1385	EH
Amsterdam	NL	388	EH
Barcelona	ES	1144	EH
Billund	DK	97	EH
Copenhagen	DK	148	EH
Esbjerg	DK	121	EH
Faroe Is	FO	688	EH
Gazipasa	TR	1770	EH
Istanbul	TR	1405	EH
Las Palmas	ES	2361	EH
London	GB	550	EH
Malaga	ES	1558	EH
Moide	NO	439	EH
Nice	FR	935	EH
Oslo	NO	467	EH
Oslo	NO	220	EH
Palma Mallorc	ES	1254	EH
Stavanger	NO	198	EH
Stockholm	SE	315	EH
Stord	NO	262	EH
<b>Aalesund</b>	<b>NO</b>		
Alicante	ES	1703	EH
Amsterdam	NL	711	EH
Antalya	TR	2059	EH
Bergen	NO	160	EH
Copenhagen	DK	93	EH
Gdansk	PL	720	EH
Las Palmas	ES	2584	EH
London	GB	793	EH
Nice	FR	1307	EH
Oslo	NO	233	EH
Riga	LV	731	EH
Stavanger	NO	259	EH
Trondheim	NO	163	EH
Vilnius	LT	876	EH
<b>Aarhus</b>	<b>DK</b>		
Aalborg	DK	62	EH
Alicante	ES	1348	EH
Copenhagen	DK	92	EH
Gerona	ES	1055	EH
Gothenburg	SE	113	EH
Las Palmas	ES	2341	EH
London	GB	241	EH
Malaga	ES	1528	EH
Manchester	GB	645	EH
Oslo	NO	271	EH
Palma Mallorc	ES	1212	EH
Stockholm	SE	325	EH
<b>Asiaat</b>	<b>GL</b>		
Ilulissat	GL	57	WH
Kangerlussuaq	GL	131	WH
Nuuk	GL	322	WH
Qaasigiannguit	GL	44	WH
Qeqertarsuaq	GL	41	WH
Sisimiut	GL	126	WH
<b>Abadan</b>	<b>IR</b>		
Ahwaz	IR	72	EH
Bandar Abbas	IR	536	EH
Esfahan	IR	256	EH
Mashhad	IR	775	EH
Shiraz	IR	270	EH
Tehran	IR	399	EH
<b>Abakan</b>	<b>XU</b>		
Moscow	RU	2095	FE
Norilsk	XU	1084	EH
<b>Abbotsford BC</b>	<b>CA</b>		
Calgary AB	CA	397	WH
Edmonton AB	CA	488	WH
Kelowna BC	CA	149	WH
Montreal QC	CA	2272	WH
Puerto Vallar	MX	2175	WH
Regina SK	CA	808	WH
Saskatoon SK	CA	720	WH
Toronto ON	CA	2052	WH
Winnipeg MB	CA	1138	WH
<b>Aberdeen</b>	<b>GB</b>		
Amsterdam	NL	439	EH
Belfast	GB	233	EH
Bergen	NO	341	EH
Birmingham	GB	330	EH
Bristol	GB	404	EH
Cardiff	GB	413	EH
Copenhagen	DK	578	EH
Dublin	IE	306	EH
Durham	GB	190	EH
Esbjerg	DK	124	EH
Frankfurt	DE	663	EH
Glasgow	GB	126	EH
Humberside	GB	261	EH
Ibiza	ES	1278	EH
Jersey	GB	554	EH
Kirkwall	GB	124	EH
Kristiansund	NO	532	EH
Leeds/Bradford	GB	233	EH
London	GB	400	EH
Manchester	GB	267	EH
Newcastle	GB	152	EH
Norwich	GB	343	EH
Nottingham	GB	305	EH
Oslo	NO	519	EH
Palma Mallorc	ES	1241	EH
Paris	FR	602	EH
Riga	LV	978	EH
Shetland Isl	GB	189	EH
Southampton	GB	435	EH
Stavanger	NO	309	EH
Stornoway	GB	168	EH
Tenerife	ES	2118	EH
Wick	GB	93	EH
<b>Aberdeen SD</b>	<b>US</b>		
Minneapolis MN	US	257	WH
<b>Abha</b>	<b>SA</b>		
Aden	YE	408	EH
Cairo	EG	1080	EH
Dammam	SA	738	EH
Dubai	AE	946	EH
Jeddah	SA	314	EH
Madinah	SA	475	EH
Riyadh	SA	540	EH
Sanaa	YE	223	EH
Sharjah	AE	963	EH
Tabuk	SA	796	EH
Taif	SA	261	EH
<b>Abidjan</b>	<b>CI</b>		
Accra	GH	261	EH
Addis Ababa	ET	2941	EH
Algiers	DZ	2220	EH
Bamako	ML	582	EH
Bangui	CF	1555	EH
Beirut	LB	3204	EH
Bobo Dioulass	BF	410	EH
Brazzaville	CG	1497	EH
Brussels	BE	3192	EH
Cairo	EG	2897	EH
Casablanca	MA	1958	EH
Conakry	GN	728	EH
Cotonou	BJ	441	EH
Dakar	SN	1132	EH
Douala	CM	944	EH
Dubai	AE	4147	EH
Freetown	SL	678	EH
Istanbul	TR	3200	EH
Johannesburg	ZA	3153	EH
Kano	NG	971	EH
Kinshasa	CD	1513	EH
Lagos	NG	508	EH
Libreville	GA	979	EH
Lome	TO	362	EH
Malabo	GO	886	EH
Monrovia	LR	462	EH
Nairobi	KE	2852	EH
NDjamena'	TD	1391	EH
Niamey	NE	706	EH
Noouakchott	MR	1231	EH
Ouagadougou	BF	518	EH
Paris	FR	3048	EH
Pointe Noire	CG	1381	EH
Tunis	TN	2361	EH
Yaounde	CM	1070	EH
<b>Abilene TX</b>	<b>US</b>		
Dallas/Ftw TX	US	163	WH
<b>Abu Dhabi</b>	<b>AE</b>		
Addis Ababa	ET	1485	EH
Aden	YE	1012	EH
Ammedabad	IN	152	EH
Al Ain	AE	74	EH
Almaty	KZ	1827	EH
Amman	JO	1232	EH
Amsterdam	NL	3218	EH
Astana	KG	2056	EH
Athens	GR	2018	EH
Baghdad	IQ	869	EH
Bahrain	BH	271	EH
Bangkok	TH	3091	EH
Basrah	IQ	590	EH
Beijing	CN	3712	EH
Beirut	LB	1314	EH
Belgrade	RS	2372	EH
Bengaluru	IN	1703	EH
Berlin	DE	2878	EH
Brisbane QL	AU	7486	EH
Brussels	BE	3204	EH
Cairo	EG	1468	EH
Casablanca	MA	3751	EH
Chengdu	CN	3045	EH
Chennai	IN	1855	EH
Chicago IL	US	7281	AT
Chitlagong	BD	2368	EH
Colombo	LK	2064	EH
Damascus	SY	1248	EH
Dammam	SA	324	EH
Delhi	IN	1428	EH
Delma Island	AE	135	EH
Dhaka	BD	2266	EH
Doha	QA	191	EH
Dubai	AE	67	EH
Dublin	IE	3684	EH
Dusseldorf	DE	3117	EH
Erbil	IQ	1027	EH
Frankfurt	DE	3014	EH
Fujairah	AE	127	EH
Geneva	CH	3053	EH
Ho Chi Minh C	VN	3542	EH
Hong Kong	HK	3745	EH
Hyderabad	IN	1622	EH
Islamabad	PK	1290	EH
Istanbul	TR	1855	EH
Jakarta	ID	4106	EH
Jeddah	SA	992	EH
Johannesburg	ZA	3908	EH
Karachi	PK	797	EH
Kathmandu	NP	1926	EH
Khartoum	SD	1546	EH
Kish Island	IR	149	EH
Kochi	IN	1749	EH
Kozhikode	IN	1668	EH
Kuala Lumpur	MY	3473	EH
Kuwait	KW	520	EH
Lagos	NG	3597	EH
Lahore	PK	1310	EH
Lamaca	CY	1440	EH
Latakia	SY	1341	EH
London	GB	3403	EH
Los Angeles CA	US	8379	AT
Luanda	AO	3608	EH
Madinah	SA	927	EH
Mahe Is	SC	2009	EH
Male	MV	1887	EH
Manchester	GB	3522	EH
Mangalore	IN	1551	EH
Manila	PH	4352	EH
Melbourne VI	AU	7245	EH
Milan	IT	2896	EH
Minsk	BY	2463	EH
Moscow	RU	2320	EH
Mukalla	YE	754	EH
Mumbai	IN	1237	EH
Munich	DE	2838	EH
Muscat	OM	263	EH
Nagpur	IN	4866	EH
Nairobi	KE	2135	EH
New York NY	US	8852	AT
Paris	FR	3251	EH
Peshawar	PK	1220	EH
Phuket	TH	3102	EH
Prague	CZ	2779	EH
Riga	LV	2710	EH
Riyadh	SA	489	EH
Rome	IT	2679	EH
Sanaa	YE	914	EH
Sao Paulo SP	BR	7536	AT
Sayun	YE	686	EH
Seoul	KR	4268	EH
Shanghai	CN	4067	EH
Singapore	SG	3668	EH
Sir Bani Yas	AE	119	EH
Sydney NS	AU	7506	EH
Tehran	IR	793	EH
Thiruvananthi	IN	1847	EH
Tokyo	JP	5023	EH
Toronto ON	CA	6923	AT
Tripoli	LY	2555	EH
Washington DC	US	7064	AT
Zurich	CH	2962	EH
<b>Abuja</b>	<b>NG</b>		
Accra	GH	556	EH
Addis Ababa	ET	2163	EH
Benin City	NG	222	EH
Cairo	EG	2135	EH
Ceniro	NG	302	EH
Calabar	NG	37	EH
Cotonou	BJ	378	EH
Dubai	AE	3344	EH
Enugu	NG	190	EH
Frankfurt	DE	2825	EH
Ibadan	NG	250	EH
Ilorin	NG	186	EH
Kano	NG	222	EH
Lagos	NG	314	EH
Lome	TG	452	EH
London	GB	2958	EH
Maiduguri	NG	449	EH
Malabo	GQ	391	EH
NDjamena'	TD	577	EH
Niamey	NE	447	EH
Owerri	NG	259	EH
Paris	FR	2765	EH
Port Harcourt	NG	299	EH
Sokoto	NG	294	EH
Warri	NG	262	EH
Yola	NG	368	EH
<b>Abu Simbel</b>	<b>EG</b>		
Aswan	EG	136	EH
Cairo	EG	571	EH
<b>Acapulco</b>	<b>MX</b>		
Amarillo TX	US	1444	WH
Des Moines IA	US	1753	WH
Detroit MI	US	2027	WH
Fayetteville AR	US	1378	WH
Greenville SC	US	1674	WH
Houston TX	US	945	WH
Indianapolis IN	US	1800	WH
Jacksonvil FL	US	1721	WH
Kansas Cit MO	US	1568	WH
Laredo TX	US	752	WH
Little Ro AR	US	1329	WH
Mexico City	MX	183	WH
Midland TX	US	1380	WH
Monterrey	MX	622	WH
New York NY	US	2283	WH
Omaha NE	US	1712	WH
Pensacola FL	US	1432	WH
Pittsburgh PA	US	2056	WH
Raleigh NC	US	1880	WH
Tijuana	MX	1529	WH
Toronto	CA	2185	WH
Washington DC	US	7064	WH
Wichita KS	US	1458	WH
<b>Accra</b>	<b>GH</b>		
Abidjan	CI	261	EH
Abuja	NG	556	EH
Addis Ababa	ET	2890	EH
Amman	JO	2957	EH
Amsterdam	NL	3240	EH
Atlanta GA	US	5676	AT
Banjul	GM	1295	EH
Beirut	LB	3200	EH
Bissau	GW	1174	EH
Cairo	EG	2662	EH
Casablanca	MA	1978	EH
Conakry	GN	962	EH
Cotonou	BJ	183	EH
Dakar	SN	1337	EH
Delmala	DE	697	EH
Dubai	AE	3899	EH
Frankfurt	DE	3112	EH
Freetown	SL	918	EH
Istanbul	TR	3037	EH
Johannesburg	ZA	2892	EH
Kano	NG	942	EH
Kigali	RW	2191	EH
Kumasi	GH	125	EH
Lagos	NG	250	EH
Lisbon	PT	2360	EH
Lome	TG	105	EH
London	GB	3177	EH
Madrid	ES	2419	EH
Malabo	GO	625	EH
Manrovia	LR	716	EH
Nairobi	KE	2600	EH
New York NY	US	5119	AT
Ouagadougou	BF	476	EH
Rome	IT	2619	EH
Sao Tome	ST	596	EH
Sunayni	GH	197	EH
Takoradi	GH	121	EH
Tartaria	GH	279	EH
Windhoek	NA	2275	EH
<b>Adak Is AK</b>	<b>US</b>		
Anchorage AK	US	1190	WH
<b>Adana</b>	<b>TR</b>		
Ankara	TR	250	

# Alphabetical Index

Chapter Page

## Symbols

'Fly now pay later' - Instalment credit	9.1.2.	193
'LESS' specified discount	13.11.20.	380

## A

Abbreviations	1.1.	33
Abbreviations and Definitions	1.	33
Abbreviations, miscellaneous	1.1.5.	33
Absorption of passenger's expenses - involuntary rerouting	15.10.5.	478
Accommodation, Allocation of - Area 1	7.2.	152
Accompanied infant's fare, Example	13.11.50.	407
Accompanied infants - Reduction	6.2.1.	135
Accompanied minors - ticket example	13.9.6.	356
Acquirers (UATP)	16.9.3.	493
Actions by Outgoing PTA office	9.2.2.3.	193
Additional Services	17.1.	496
Additional services filed fee amount - EMD	-	456
Add-on combination, Example	13.11.3.	367
Address Verification Service	16.3.4.	488
Advise Passenger Security Information (ADPI)	7.26.	162
Agency commission	4.1.	129
Agents Discount	6.8.	149
Agents Refund Voucher (ARV)	14.5.	438
Agents Refund Voucher (Non-BSP)	14.5.2.	438
Airline	7.20.1.	158
Airline redirect of electronic flight coupon	15.10.6.3.	478
Airline Reservations Interline Message abbreviations	1.1.9.	34
Airport	8.12.1.1.	187
Airport Control Messages	13.3.6.2.	325
Allocation of accommodation - Area 1	7.2.	152
Allotment agreement	7.32.2.1.3	168
Altered and mutilated tickets	13.2.4.	323
Alternate transportation	8.12.1.1.	187
Ancillary service	-	35
Angling/fishing equipment	3.9.9.1.	117
Animals, acceptance of	3.11.9.	122
APEX reservations - Exceptions by carrier	7.9.2.	154
APEX reservations - General	7.9.1.	154
APEX ticket sample	13.9.11.	360
Applicability of fares	2.1.2.	50
Applicable Currency for Fares and Charges	11.2.	205
Applicable fare when mileage exceeded	2.4.1.2.	57
Applicable fare when mileage within MPM	2.4.1.1.	57
Applicable fares	2.5.5.	72
Applicable fares - ticketing	11.11.2.	217
Application for ship's crew fare	6.4.2.	145
Application of Tariff	2.	48
Approved location	-	35
Area 2 - Carrier Routing Exceptions	2.4.5.10.	70
Areas, IATA definition	1.2.2.	44
Areas, worldwide	1.2.3.	44
ARNK coupon	14.8.4.12.	445
Arrival time	8.14.1.1.	191
ARV - General	14.5.1.	438
Assembly point concept	2.1.11.2.	56
Assessing a journey	2.6.3.	74
ATPCO Optional Services	17.13.	497
Automated MCO	14.3.	434
Automated Ticket and Boarding pass (ATB)	13.5.1.2.	338

## B

Backhaul check (BHC), Example	13.11.15.	377
-------------------------------	-----------	-----

Baggage - Involuntary rerouting	15.10.3.	477
Baggage (additional services)	17.13.1.	498
Baggage carriage	3.11.3.	122
Baggage claim	3.1.	88
Baggage provisions selection criteria	3.3.	89
Baggage rules, general	3.10.	121
Baggage, Air-sea transportation	3.2.7.	88
Baggage, Carrier (weight based) excess baggage tables	3.7.2.	113
Baggage, Carrier baggage liability	3.5.5.	99
Baggage, Carrier conditions of acceptance exceptions	3.5.4.	99
Baggage, Carrier excess baggage provisions	3.7.	101
Baggage, Carrier excess baggage tables	3.7.1.	101
Baggage, Carrier Free baggage allowance	3.5.	91
Baggage, Carrier special baggage provisions	3.9.	116
Baggage, Carrier sporting equipment provisions	3.9.9.	117
Baggage, Carrier unchecked/carry-on	3.5.3.	98
Baggage, Carriers Valuation Limit of	3.5.6.1.	100
Baggage, categories	3.2.	88
Baggage, Checked	3.2.1.	88,
	3.5.1.	91
Baggage, Collection	3.6.1.	100
Baggage, Conversion table (pounds to kilograms)	3.6.3.	100
Baggage, Definition of terms	3.1.	88
Baggage, excess value (carrier)	3.5.6.	100
Baggage, found and unclaimed	3.12.	122
Baggage, General conditions (piece/weight)	3.5.7.	100
Baggage, Government Reservation	3.4.	91
Baggage, In-bond	3.2.3.	88
Baggage, Interline checking of	3.11.	121
Baggage, Issuance of excess baggage tickets	3.6.4.	101
Baggage, mishandled	3.1.	88
Baggage, Mixed class travel	3.2.5.	88
Baggage, Pooled	3.2.4.	88
Baggage, shipped as cargo	3.2.6.	88
Baggage, Unchecked/cabin	3.2.2.	88
Baggage, Valuation limit of	3.6.2.	100
Banker's Buying Rate (BBR)	11.1.2.	205
Banker's Rates of Exchange - Sources	11.9.	207
Banker's Selling Rate (BSR)	11.1.2.	205
Base fare amount	14.8.4.18.	446,
	14.8.4.19.	446,
	14.8.4.20.	446,
	14.8.4.21.	446,
	14.8.4.22.	446
Bassinet/ Restraining device	3.9.2.	116
BBR (Banker's Buying Rate)	11.1.2.	205
Bilateral selling agreements	7.32.2.	167
Billing	-	36
Billing and Settlement Plan (BSP)	13.5.1.3.	338
Billing carrier - EMD	14.8.2.	444
Billing carrier coupon data (EMD)	14.8.2.	444
Billing period	-	36
Block space	7.25.	162
Block space allocation	7.25.2.	162
BSR (Banker's Selling Rate)	11.1.2.	205
Business Class Fares	2.1.6.2.	51

## C

Cabin Baggage (CBBG)	14.7.4.	443
Cabotage fares	2.1.5.3.	51
Canary Islands Mileage Exception	2.4.2.4.	58
Cancellation fee (Definition)	-	36
Cancellation of reservations, Check-in time limits	7.16.	156
Cancellation, Reservation	7.17.1.	157,
	7.17.2.	157
Cancellations (Reservations)	7.12.	154
Cancelled flight	8.14.1.1.	191
Carriage, Limitation on	8.1.2.	170
Carrier	8.12.1.1.	187
Carrier Identification Plate (CIP)	-	36
Carrier Routing Exceptions - Area 2	2.4.5.10.	70
Carrier specific PTA information	9.2.3.	194